# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549	,510
FORM 10-K	

(Mark	Onal

x ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended: December 31, 2018

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from: \_\_\_\_\_ to: \_\_\_\_

Commission File Number 001-37817

### CONDUENT INCORPORATED

(Exact Name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

New York
(State of incorporation)
100 Campus Drive, Suite 200
Florham Park, New Jersey 07932
(Address of principal executive offices)

81-2983623

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

(844) 663-2638

(Registrants telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Name of each exchange on which registered

Common Stock, \$0.01 par value

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by a check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

 $\textbf{Large accelerated filer} \ \ \textbf{S} \ \textbf{Accelerated filer} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \textbf{Smaller reporting company} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \textbf{Emerging growth company} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \ \ \ \textbf{o} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ 

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by a check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No 🗵

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2018 was \$3,809,514,932.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the Registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date:

 Class
 Outstanding at January 31, 2019

 Common Stock, \$0.01 par value
 211,601,559

# DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III of this Form 10-K incorporates by reference the Registrant's Notice of 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and Proxy Statement (to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year covered by this report on Form 10-K).

#### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

From time to time, we and our representatives may provide information, whether orally or in writing, including certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which are deemed to be "forward-looking" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (the "Litigation Reform Act"). These forward-looking statements and other information are based on our beliefs as well as assumptions made by us using information currently available.

The words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "will," "should" and similar expressions, as they relate to us, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those expressed or implied herein as anticipated, believed, estimated, expected or intended or using other similar expressions.

In accordance with the provisions of the Litigation Reform Act, we are making investors aware that such forward-looking statements, because they relate to future events, are by their very nature subject to many important factors and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, any exhibits to this Form 10-K and other public statements we make.

Such factors include, but are not limited to: government appropriations and termination rights contained in our government contracts; our ability to renew commercial and government contracts awarded through competitive bidding processes; our ability to recover capital and other investments in connection with our contracts; our ability to attract and retain necessary technical personnel and qualified subcontractors; our ability to obtain adequate pricing for our services and to improve our cost structure; claims of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights; the failure to comply with laws relating to individually identifiable information, and personal health information and laws relating to processing certain financial transactions, including payment card transactions and debit or credit card transactions; breaches of our information systems or security systems or any service interruptions; our ability to estimate the scope of work or the costs of performance in our contracts; our continuing emphasis on and shift toward technology-led digital transactions; customer decision-making cycles and lead time for customer commitments; our ability to collect our receivables for unbilled services; a decline in revenues from or a loss or failure of significant clients; fluctuations in our non-recurring revenue; our failure to maintain a satisfactory credit rating; our ability to attract and retain key employees; increases in the cost of telephone and data services or significant interruptions in such services; our failure to develop new service offerings; our ability to modernize our information technology infrastructure and consolidate data centers; our ability to comply with data security standards; our ability to receive dividends or other payments from our subsidiaries; changes in tax and other laws and regulations; changes in government regulation and economic, strategic, political and social conditions; changes in U.S. GAAP or other applicable accounting policies; and other factors that are set forth i

CONDUENT INCORPORATED FORM 10-K December 31, 2018

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Part I		
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	11
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	26
Item 2.	Properties	26
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	26
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	26
Part II		
Item 5.	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	27
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	28
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	29
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	44
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	45
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	90
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	91
Item 9B.	Other Information	92
Part III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	93
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	94
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	94
Item 13.	Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence	94
Item 14.	Principal Auditor Fees and Services	94
Part IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	95
Signatures		100

#### PART I

#### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless the content otherwise dictates, "Conduent", the "Company", "we" or "our" mean Conduent Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

#### **Our Business**

Conduent is a leading provider of business process services with expertise in managing operations involving high volume, repeatable and individualized interactions. The Company's portfolio covers both front office and back office operations; however, the majority of its revenue and differentiation derives from engagements where it serves on behalf of its clients to manage end-user interactions across a wide-range of domains. Examples include payments, collections, benefit administration and end-user communication services. The Company creates value for its clients through more efficient service delivery combined with a personalized and seamless experience for the end-user. The Company applies its expertise, technology and innovation to continually modernize its offerings for improved customer and constituent satisfaction and loyalty, increase process efficiency and respond rapidly to changing market dynamics

On December 31, 2016, Conduent Incorporated (formerly known as the BPO business) spun-off from Xerox Corporation, pursuant to the Separation and Distribution Agreement between the Company and Xerox Corporation (Separation). As a result of the spin-off, we now operate as an independent, publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange, under the ticker "CNDT".

With approximately 82,000 employees globally as of December 31, 2018, we provide differentiated services to clients spanning small, medium and large businesses and to governments around the world.

#### **Our Transformation**

We have a portfolio of businesses that we are optimizing and effectively targeting attractive growth areas in a rapidly evolving business process services industry. We have taken significant actions to improve our profitability and drive growth with a more focused portfolio of services

Key initiatives include:

- Realigned Delivery. During 2018, we reorganized the business to better align to our vertical go-to-market strategy and to our global delivery capabilities. We believe this operating structure will allow us to better integrate and tailor business solutions for our customers.
- Divested Non-Core Assets. We divested four businesses in 2018 for aggregate proceeds of \$703 million in cash. These divestitures enabled us to increase our focus on areas where we have a competitive
- Increased Use of Automation. We have developed and deployed a set of advanced software-based automation tools as part of our service delivery operations. These tools reduce the amount of repetitive, manual labor required to deliver many of our services and improve service quality through lower error rates and faster processing times
- Real Estate, Infrastructure and Selling, General and Administrative (SG&A). We have significantly reduced the number of our leased and owned properties from 339 to 266 and reduced our information technology infrastructure spending. We have also reduced our SG&A costs from \$611 million in 2017 to \$560 million in 2018.

We continue to execute on our strategic transformation program to deliver cost savings through infrastructure optimization, labor productivity and automation initiatives, restructuring of unprofitable contracts and other efficiencies. This transformation program has and will enable us to better capitalize on our differentiated service offerings, industry expertise and global delivery excellence and position us for long-term shareholder value creation

### **Our Market Opportunity**

We estimate our addressable market size in the global business process service industry at approximately \$201 billion in 2018, according to third party industry reports, and we are a leader across several segments of this large, diverse and growing market. Providing business process services is complex and multi-faceted with services that span many industries.

Ongoing competitive pressures and increasing demand for further productivity gains have motivated businesses to outsource elements of their day-to-day operations to accelerate performance and innovation. As a result, our clients have become more focused on their core businesses and the range of outsourced activities has expanded greatly. Increasing globalization has also required many companies to optimize cost structures to retain competitiveness and business process services have become a key component of this strategy.

The ongoing shift to next-generation software and automation technologies is driving greater demand for, and expectation of, efficiency and personalization by the constituents and customers of the businesses and governments we serve. Addressing these business and operational challenges is necessary for business process services companies to capitalize on these trends. In addition, business process services have the potential to meaningfully enhance productivity for businesses and governments and satisfaction for their constituents and customers.

#### Segments

During 2018, in an effort to better reflect how we manage our business, we segregated our Public Sector segment into Government Services (including Health Enterprise, which was previously reported in Other segment) and Transportation segments. In addition, the Company also reclassified the operating results of our divestitures from the reportable segments to Other segment and separately reflected Shared IT/Infrastructure & Corporate Costs. All prior periods presented have been revised to reflect these changes.

- Our <u>Commercial Industries</u> segment provides business process services and customized solutions to clients in a variety of industries. Across the Commercial Industries segment, we deliver end-to-end business-to-business and business-to-customer services that enable our clients to optimize their key processes. Our multi-industry competencies include omni-channel communications, human resource management and finance and accounting services.
- Our Government Services segment provides government-centric business process services and subject matter experts to U.S. federal, state and local and foreign governments.
- Our <u>Transportation</u> segment provides systems and support to transportation departments and agencies globally. Primary offerings include support for electronic toll collection, public transit, parking and photo enforcement.

Other represents our divestitures and our Student Loan business, which the Company exited in the third quarter of 2018.

We present segment financial information in Note 2 – Segment Reporting to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference. The discussion below highlights our segment revenues for the year ended December 31, 2018.

#### Commercial Industries

Our Commercial Industries segment is our largest segment, with \$2.5 billion in revenues in 2018, representing 47.2% of total revenues. Across the Commercial Industries segment, we deliver end-to-end business-tobusiness and business-to-customer services that enable our clients to optimize their key processes. Our multi-industry competencies include omni-channel communications, human resource management and finance and accounting services. These services are complemented by innovative industry-specific services such as payment integrity solutions to clients in the healthcare payer space, care and quality analytics, workflow solutions and software adoption services to healthcare provider clients, personalized product information for clients in the automotive industry, source-to-pay solutions for clients in the manufacturing industry, revenue generation and clinical services for clients in the pharmaceutical and life sciences industries, end-user engagement and marketing services for clients in the Retail industry, and mortgage and consumer loan processing for clients in the Financial Services industry.

#### **Government Services**

Our Government Services segment generated revenues of \$1.4 billion in 2018, representing 25.1% of our total revenues. This segment provides government-centric business process services to U.S. federal, state and local governments for public assistance program administration, transaction processing and payment services. In order to provide targeted support to our government clients, our Government Services segment is organized into several primary businesses:

- Federal, State and Local Government: We support our government clients with services targeting key civilian agencies within federal, state and local governments, as well as government administrative offices. Our depth of agency-specific expertise combined with our scale allows us to deliver and manage programs at all levels of government. Our broad set of services includes public assistance program administration such as child support, pension administration, records management, electronic benefits, eligibility and payment cards, unclaimed property, disease management and software offerings in support of federal, state and local government agencies
- Payments: With more than \$75 billion disbursed annually, we are a leader in government payment disbursements for federally sponsored programs like Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP, commonly known as food stamps) and Women, Infant and Children (WIC) as well as government initiated cash disbursements such as child support, unemployment and federal social security. We provide our payment card services which include branded prepaid debit card (Visa and Mastercard), Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT for SNAP and WIC) and Electronic Child Care to 35 states and the U.S. Treasury with a diversified portfolio consisting of 165 different payment programs nationwide.
- Government Healthcare: We provide medical management and fiscal agent care management services to Medicaid programs and federally-funded U.S. government healthcare programs in 24 states, Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia. Our services include a range of innovative solutions such as Medicaid management fiscal agent, pharmacy benefits management and clinical program management. These services help states optimize their costs by streamlining access to care and improve patient health outcomes through population health management and help families in need by improving beneficiary support.

#### Transportation

Our Transportation segment generated revenues of \$0.7 billion in 2018, representing 13.5% of our total revenues. This segment provides revenue-generating transportation services to government clients in 24 countries. Our services include support for electronic toll collection, public transit, parking and photo enforcement. Across these offerings, we manage key processes on behalf of our clients including fee collection, compliance and violation management, notifications, statements and reporting. These innovative services significantly improve individual travel experiences, optimize how vehicles and goods move efficiently within cities, digitize integrated modes of transportation and help our government clients to better serve their constituents.

Other includes our divestitures and our Student Loan business, which the Company exited in the third quarter of 2018. In 2018, Other accounted for \$0.8 billion of revenues, representing 14.2% of total revenues.

# **Our Service Offerings**

Our portfolio of business process services includes a combination of industry-specific and multi-industry services. We have subject matter experts who are responsible for implementing each of these services, delivering service excellence to clients, ensuring best practices to improve cost competitiveness, innovating our next generation offerings and supporting worldwide sales

### Industry-Specific Services

#### Commercial Industry-Specific Services

Examples of the services we offer include personalized product information for automotive clients, source to pay solutions for manufacturing clients, care integration and coordination, member health risk assessments and payment integrity (such as recovering claims from the appropriate payers) for healthcare clients, mortgage and consumer loan processing for financial institution clients and customized workforce learning

### Transportation Services

The transportation services we offer include support for electronic toll collection, public transit, parking and photo enforcement. Across these offerings, we manage key processes on behalf of our clients including fee collection, compliance and violation management, notifications, statements and reporting.

Our broad set of public sector services includes public assistance program administration, pension administration, records management, disease management and software offerings in support of federal, state and local government agencies. It also includes fiscal agent administrative services and providing management information systems in support of Medicaid programs or pharmacy benefits management for Government Healthcare clients.

#### Multi-Industry Services

#### Transaction Processing Services

We help our clients to improve communications with their customers and constituents, whether it is on paper, on-line or through other communication channels. By supporting our clients' customer communication processes, we help our clients deliver a better experience to their customers and operate with improved efficiency and greater effectiveness.

We offer a broad array of flexible transaction processing services that include data entry, scanning, image processing, enrollment processing, claims processing, high volume offsite print and mail services and file indexing. Our multi-channel communication capabilities (including secure print, email, text and web) enable the delivery of personalized and targeted communications that are designed to elicit the desired response from customers or other end-users (e.g., on-time bill payment and increased marketing response rates). Our service offerings utilize both proprietary and commercially available third-party technologies, combined with our expertise to ensure continued quality and innovation for our clients.

#### Payment Services

Prepaid Cards: We are an extensive provider of VISA and MasterCard prepaid debit cards, as well as other electronic payment cards in support of U.S. government benefit programs such as Social Security, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (formerly known as food stamps), the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children and other specialized Electronic Benefits Transfe programs. Our secure payment services reduce fraud and eliminate paper checks by disbursing electronic payments directly to end-users, even those without bank accounts. Our proprietary processing platform, significant operational expertise, advanced fraud analytics and adoption of Europay, MasterCard and Visa chip-enabled technology put us in the forefront of the Prepaid Card industry.

Health Savings Accounts (HSA): We provide clients with a simplified approach to help their employees manage their health care costs and accumulate wealth with tax-advantaged accounts. We consolidate administration of all health spending accounts onto one common platform, including HSA, Health Reimbursement Arrangements, Flexible Spending Accounts and Health Incentive Accounts. By consolidating and integrating the management of health spending accounts, we help our clients improve benefit enrollment and account opening, consolidate customer service, simplify communications and streamline account funding and management. As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately 1 million active HSA accounts and \$2.5 billion of assets under management within our HSA offering.

<u>Child Support Payments</u>: We are an industry leader of State Government Disbursement Units in the U.S. for child support payments. We collect payments from non-custodial parents via check, credit card and transfers from employee payroll systems and disburse payments to the beneficiaries.

#### End-User Engagement

We offer a range of services that help our clients support their end-users. This includes in-bound and out-bound call support for both simple and complex transactions, technical support and patient assistance. We also provide multi-channel communication support (both print and digital) across a range of industries.

#### Human Resources Services

We help our clients support their employees at all stages of employment from initial on-boarding through retirement, as well as HSA administration. We offer clients a range of customized advisory, technology and administrative services that improve the ability of employees to manage their benefits, professional development and retirement planning. Also, we assist our clients with workers' compensation claims management.

#### Finance and Accounting Services

We serve clients by managing their critical finance, accounting and procurement processes. Our services include general accounting and reporting, billing and accounts receivable and purchasing, accounts payable and expense management services. We also offer wholesale and retail lockbox services and process auto and mortgage loans in the United States. With a global, dedicated team, we manage the core, end-to-end process areas of finance, accounting and procurement for some of the world's most recognized brands.

#### Legal Business Services

We have been providing client support to law firms and corporate legal departments for over 20 years. We work across the litigation lifecycle, with particular focus on the legal discovery and review process. Our offerings include litigation support services, compliance and risk review and managed services support.

### Workforce Learning Services

We are a provider of end-to-end learning services, designed to accelerate the productivity and development of our clients' employees and extended work forces. Our global presence, superior innovation and expertise allow us to deliver performance-based learning services tailored to our clients' unique strategic business goals. Our offerings include learning strategy and assessment, instructor management and learning administration.

#### Applied Automation and Analytics Solutions

Many of our service offerings described above incorporate our applied automation and analytics solutions to increase their value and effectiveness to clients across all industries. We deploy these solutions to personalize millions of interactions, optimize service delivery and simplify complex processes. For example, our customer care services harness the power of applied analytics and automation to help our customer service agents work more efficiently across different communication channels. Our applied automation solutions track and learn the most efficient means to address common customer service needs as they occur in real time so that we can solve the same problem faster the next time around. The combination of applied automation and analytics allows us to identify new service demand patterns and opportunities quickly so that we can proactively address them on behalf of our clients.

### **Our Competitive Strengths**

We possess a number of competitive strengths that distinguish us from our competitors, including:

Leadership in attractive growth markets. We are a leader in business process services. Our clients continue to outsource key business processes to accelerate performance and innovation. Additionally, clients are moving beyond services for back-office functions in order to drive customer satisfaction and loyalty, as well as productivity and efficiency. The increase in globalization and cost competition continues to accelerate, forcing companies to seek ways to stay ahead of the competition. These factors, along with clients and their customers demanding more personalized, seamless and secure solutions, are collectively driving the ongoing shift to next-generation software and automation technologies.

- Healthcare. U.S. healthcare spending was estimated to have represented 17.9% of GDP in 2017 and is projected to grow at an average rate of 5.5% per year for 2017-2026. As one of the most regulated industries, healthcare providers must balance increased utilization with heightened complexity and new financial pressures such as government budget challenges to significantly reduce reimbursements, reimbursement penalties for hospital readmissions and a shift from fee-for-service to "value-based" population health management. We are widely recognized by industry analysts as a leader in healthcare payer operations, serving 19 of the top 20 U.S. managed healthcare plans and providing administrative and care management solutions to Medicaid programs and federally funded U.S. government healthcare programs in 24 states, Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia.
- Transportation. Traffic congestion continues to increase as urbanization and changing demographics take hold globally. As a result, optimized transportation systems are becoming critical to increase efficiency while maintaining strict safety requirements. Electronic toll collection, public transit and parking all represent key growth drivers as governments at all levels increasingly focus on transportation infrastructure. We are an award-winning innovator in parking management.
- Transaction Processing. We provide high volume print and mail services, enrollment processing and personalized and targeted marketing and communications, to large corporations and we believe we are a leading provider in this market.
- Prepaid Cards: We are the leading provider of prepaid payment card services in support of the U.S. government prepaid card services market.

Global delivery expertise. Our scale and global delivery network enables us to deliver our proprietary technology, differentiated service offerings and service capabilities expertly to clients around the world. We have operations in India, Philippines, Jamaica, Guatemala, Mexico, Romania, Dominican Republic and several locations within the United States, giving our customers the option for "onshore" or "offshore" outsourced business process services. This global delivery model enables us to leverage lower-cost production locations, consistent methodologies and processes, time zone advantages and business continuity plans. As of December 31, 2018, 49% of our employees were located in high cost countries and 51% were located in low cost countries.

Differentiated suite of multi-industry service offerings at scale. We manage transaction-intensive processes and work directly with end-users to meet their needs often in real-time. We are unique in our ability to offer our clients these business process services on a large scale and with high quality. Additionally, we are able to leverage our multi-industry services to bring the same scale and quality to our portfolio of industry-specific service offerings, such as healthcare claims management, employee benefits management and public transit fare collection.

Innovation and development. We innovate by developing and acquiring new technologies and capabilities that improve business processes. We are constantly creating the next generation of simple, automated and touchless business processes to drive lower costs, higher quality and increased end-user satisfaction. Analytics allow us to transform big data into useful information that helps identify operational improvements and constituent insights. Additionally, we leverage robotic process automation and predictive analytics and combine this with our deep subject matter expertise to create intelligent services that improve security, increase speed and improve accuracy, quality and regulatory compliance, and uncover insights that support better decision making and outcomes for our clients.

Stable recurring revenue model supported by a loyal, diverse client base. We have a broad and diverse base of clients in 26 countries across geographies and industries, including Fortune 1000 companies, small and midsize businesses and governmental entities. Our close client relationships and successful client execution support our stable recurring revenue model and high renewal rates. Excluding our strategic decision not to renew certain contracts, renewal rates for 2018 and 2017 were 95% and 94%, respectively.

#### **Our Strategies**

Our strategy is to drive leadership in attractive markets by leveraging and building on our competitive strengths. We intend to execute our strategy through increased business portfolio focus and operating discipline, enhanced sales and delivery capabilities and tightly aligned investments. Our strategy is designed to deliver value by delivering profitable growth, expanding operating margins and deploying a disciplined capital allocation strategy.

Specific elements of our strategy include the following:

Expand within attractive industries. The industries in which we operate have attractive revenue growth rates, generally in the mid-single digits. We intend to sharpen our focus and expand our business in industries with strong growth and profitability characteristics. We will employ a disciplined approach to portfolio management to complement our competitive strengths and build depth and breadth in our core businesses. Within the Healthcare industry, we intend to leverage our data analytics, differentiated service offerings and industry know-how to continue to service payer, provider and core government healthcare clients. Within the Transportation industry, we will leverage our global, end-to-end platforms to continue to deliver seamless travel experiences while providing back-end Transaction Processing and Call Center services for government clients globally

Optimize and strengthen our services capabilities. We plan to optimize our services capabilities and strengthen several core areas, including Transaction Processing, Finance and Accounting and Prepaid Card services by building out our services offerings and continuing to improve our competitive strengths. We have divested non-core assets, refocused our business towards higher margin growing segments and consolidated delivery operations to enable greater productivity. Within Transaction Processing, we intend to continue to build industry-specific service offerings and advance inbound and outbound processing capabilities. Within End-User Engagement, we intend to capitalize on our global scale, cost efficiencies and our ability to provide seamless communications between our clients and their end-users through traditional (e.g., voice) and digital (e.g., web, mobile and Internet of Things) channels. In Prepaid Cards, we plan to continue to leverage our scalable platform to help our clients simplify their payment disbursement processes.

Continue to advance next-generation platforms and capabilities. We intend to maintain our focus on innovation to create next-generation solutions aligned with our clients' future needs and our growth strategies. We plan to advance our current platforms, further automate and personalize business processes and enhance data analytics capabilities to deliver value-added services for our clients

Engage, develop and support our people. We intend to increasingly develop our employees by investing in training, processes and systems to equip them with modern tools that enable them to perform their jobs more efficiently. Furthermore, we plan to strengthen our sales teams throughout improved and optimized coverage and effective talent management.

Although we encounter competition in all areas of our portfolio, we lead across many areas of our principal businesses. We compete on the basis of technology, performance, price, quality, reliability and customer service and support. In the current political environment in the U.S. and other territories, we also consider our "onshore" delivery capacity to be a competitive advantage. We participate in a highly competitive and rapidly evolving market, driven by changes in industry standards and demands of customers to become more efficient. Our competitors range from large international companies to relatively small firms. Our competitors include:

- Large multinational service providers such as CGI Group, Accenture, Aon Hewitt, Cognizant, Hewlett-Packard Enterprise, IBM, Teletech and Teleperformance; Traditional Business Process Outsourcing companies such as Genpact, ELX Services, Exela Technologies and WNS Global Services;
- Payroll processing and human capital management providers such as ADP and Paychex;

- Healthcare-focused IT and service solutions providers such as Cerner and Maximus;
- U.S. Federal focused government services such as CACI International and DXC Technology:
- Transportation multi-nationals such as Roper/TransCore, Cubic and Kapsch; and
- Smaller niche business processing service providers and in-house departments that perform functions that could be outsourced to us.

#### Sales and Marketing

We market our business process services to both potential and existing clients through our worldwide sales force and our business development team. Additionally, we have dedicated "solution architects" who work with clients to better understand their situation and develop a custom-tailored solution to meet their unique needs.

Our sales and marketing strategy is to go to market by industry to deliver key industry-specific and multi-industry

service offerings to our clients. We focus on developing new prospects through market research and analysis, renewing expiring contracts and leveraging existing client relationships to offer additional services. We leverage our broad, multi-industry service offerings to package solutions through enterprise selling, while maintaining a disciplined approach to pricing and contracting. Our sales efforts typically involve extended selling cycles and our expertise in specific industries is critical to winning new business.

#### Our Geographies

We provide services globally and we have a diversified geographic delivery network, including a significant presence within the U.S. In 2018, approximately 12% of our revenues were generated by clients outside the United States. In 2018, our revenues by geography were as follows: \$4,748 million in the United States (88% of total revenues), \$497 million in Europe (9% of total revenues) and \$148 million from the rest of the world (3% of total revenues). We present geographical information in Note 2 – Segment Reporting to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Innovation and Research and Development

Our innovation and research and development (R&D) capabilities are critical to our client value proposition and competitive positioning. Our investments in innovation align with our growth strategies and are driven by a view of future needs and required competencies developed in close partnership with our clients and R&D partners. We are investing in attractive markets, such as healthcare and transportation, and building on proven platforms to create services that distinguish us from our competitors.

Our innovation and R&D are focused on three key areas: automation, personalization and analytics

### Automation—Create simple, automated and touchless business processes to drive lower costs, higher

quality and increased agility. Businesses require agility to quickly respond to market changes and new customer requirements. To enable greater business process agility, our R&D goals are to simplify, automate and enable business processes via flexible platforms that run on robust and scalable infrastructures. Automation of business processes benefits from our strong image, video and robotic processing, as well as our machine learning capabilities. Application of these methods to business processes enables technology to perform tasks that today are performed manually. Examples include providing automation solutions in transportation by aggregating and automatically applying business rules to simplify toll payments, using our state-of-the-art video and image analytics to reduce the need for manual review of license plates in tolling and toll adjustment scenarios, analyzing data on eligibility claims and checking for correctness on applications. The scope of automation is applied across our portfolio of services and is a key element of our ongoing strategy of modern, efficient services.

Personalization—Augment humans by providing secure, real-time and context-aware personalized products and services. Whether business correspondence, personal communication, manufactured items or information service, personalization increases the value to the recipient. Our R&D investments lead to technologies that improve the efficiency, economics and relevance of business services, such as customer care and health and welfare services. For example, in our current customer care service offerings, the human touch is seamlessly added as our software automatically takes telephony data and merges it with customer records pulled from multiple sources to seamlessly create targeted scripts and flows. This allows the agent to have the caller's data readily available and provide a more personal experience to the customer—whether on the phone or online. In toll systems, our systems automatically pull up a customer's name, verify their information and prompt them for unpaid tolls. In transit systems, our mobile app aggregates and calculates the time, cost, carbon footprint and health benefits from walking, biking, driving, parking and taking public transit. For health and welfare, our systems provide state-of-the-art personalized delivery to ensure the best utilization of funds for the needlest populations.

Analytics—Transform big data into useful information to support better decision making. Competitive advantage can be achieved by better utilizing available and real-time information. Today, information resides in an ever increasing universe of servers, repositories and formats. The vast majority of information is unstructured, including text, images, voice and videos. We seek to better manage large data systems in order to extract business insights to provide our clients with actionable recommendations and new services. Tailoring these methods to various industry applications leads to new customer value propositions. In hospitals, we mine usage and clinical indicators to improve patient experiences. We also help our healthcare clients identify waste and fraud by identifying networks of providers and patients with suspicious behavior, such as sudden and dramatic increases in a provider's level of business or unusual or illogical patient treatment sequences. In transportation, we enable transport and parking operators to better understand and predict commuter needs, including adherence to schedules, passenger loading levels, car park utilization rates and the impact of varying factors, such as weather and schedule variations. In our card payment services business, we perform geo location analytics to predict potential fraud behaviors to assure monies are being distributed to the intended recipients.

### Intellectual Property

Our general policy is to seek patent protection for those inventions likely to be incorporated into our products and services or where obtaining such proprietary rights will improve our competitive position. We own approximately 1,011 patents and pending applications. Our patent portfolio evolves as new patents are awarded to us and as older patents expire. These patents expire at various dates, generally 20 years from their original filing dates. While we believe that our portfolio of patents and applications, no single patent is essential to our business or any individual segment. In addition, any of our proprietary rights could be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, or may not provide significant competitive advantages.

Our business relies on software provided to an approximately equal extent, by both internal development and external sourcing to deliver our services. With respect to internally developed software, we claim copyright on all such software, registering works which may be accessible to third parties. In addition, we rely on maintaining source code confidentiality to assure our market competitiveness. With respect to externally sourced software, we rely on contracts assuring our continued access for our business usage.

In the United States, we own 87 trademarks, which are either registered or applied for, reflecting the many businesses we participate in. These trademarks may have a perpetual life, subject to renewal every 10 years and may be subject to cancellation or invalidation based on certain use requirements and third party challenges, or on other grounds. We vigorously enforce and protect our trademarks.

#### **People and Culture**

We draw on the business and technical expertise of our talented and diverse global workforce to provide our clients with high-quality services. Our business leaders bring a strong diversity of experience in our industry and a track record of successful performance and execution.

Conduent established its own diversity and inclusion program post-separation, which is overseen by Conduent's human resources department. Conduent promotes understanding and inclusion through a comprehensive set of diversity initiatives and strategies, including addressing under-representation by identifying shortfalls and developing action plans to close those gaps and through work-life programs that assist employees in certain aspects of their personal lives. Additionally, Conduent informs and educates all employees on diversity programs, policies and achievements. As an independent company, we intend to continue our commitment to diversity and inclusion and implement similar policies and programs

In the United States, Conduent complies with Equal Employment Opportunity guidelines and all applicable federal, state and local laws that govern the hiring and treatment of our employees.

As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately 82,000 employees globally, with 43% located in the United States and the remainder located primarily in India, Philippines, Jamaica, Guatemala and Mexico.

#### Training and Talent Development

We believe our people are our most important asset, which is why we invest in employee growth and development programs. We are focused on building a workplace where our people can do their best work and have access to the tools and resources they need to perform their jobs more effectively. We are building a culture of learning and have shifted from delivering training to incorporating learning into day-to-day work.

We have a strong performance management system in place that requires all employees to engage with their managers on goal-setting and performance feedback, enabling personal and professional development. There is a strong emphasis on mentorship and coaching, both formal and informal, to help employees get to the next level in their careers. We enable this by developing management capability for our frontline leaders to ensure they are able to coach and mentor their teams and engage in constructive and continuous two-way dialogue.

#### Corporate Ethics

Our commitment to business ethics represents more than a declaration to do the right thing. It has become an integral part of the way we do business. We operate according to our ethics and compliance program, which is designed to meet general governance and specific industry and regulatory requirements with a focus on values, culture and performance with integrity. Conduent has a business ethics program, which is overseen by the business ethics office, and a code of business conduct (Code), which serves as the foundation of our business ethics program. The Code sets forth our expectations for ethical leadership, performance with integrity and compliance with company policies and the law. In addition, the Code embodies and reinforces Conduent's commitment to integrity and helps employees resolve ethics and compliance concerns consistent with operating principles and legal and policy controls. In addition, our employees are required to complete business ethics training annually and we periodically solicit their input to gauge the state of Conduent's ethical culture and help identify areas for improvement

Our directors must act in accordance with our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Members of the Board; our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer, among others, must act in accordance with our Finance Code of Conduct; and all of our executives and employees must act in accordance with our Code of Business Conduct. Each of these codes of conduct can be accessed through our website at www.conduent.com/corporate-governance. They are also available to any shareholder who requests them in writing addressed to Conduent Incorporated, 100 Campus Drive Suite 200, Florham Park, NJ 07932, Attention: Corporate Secretary. We will disclose any future amendments to, or waivers from, provisions of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for members of the Board and, our Code of Business Conduct and our Finance Code of Conduct for our officers on our website as promptly as practicable, and consistent with the requirements of applicable U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and New York Stock Exchange rules

### Seasonality

Our revenues can be affected by various factors such as our clients' demand pattern for our services. These factors have historically resulted in higher revenues and profits in the fourth quarter.

#### Other

Conduent Incorporated is a New York corporation, organized in 2016. Our principal executive offices are located at 100 Campus Drive, Florham Park, New Jersey 07932. Our telephone number is (844) 663-2638.

In the Investor Information section of our Internet website, you will find our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to these reports. We make these documents available as soon as we can after we have filed them with, or furnished them to, the SEC

Our Internet address is www.conduent.com

#### **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

Our government contracts are subject to appropriation of funds, termination rights, audits and investigations, which, if exercised, could negatively impact our reputation and reduce our ability to

A significant portion of our revenues is derived from contracts with U.S. federal, state and local governments and their agencies, and some of our revenues are derived from contracts with foreign governments and their agencies. Government entities typically finance projects through appropriated funds. While these projects are often planned and executed as multi-year projects, government entities usually reserve the right to change the scope of or terminate these projects for lack of approved funding and/or at their convenience. Changes in government or political developments, including budget deficits, shortfalls or uncertainties, failures to enact appropriation legislation (e.g., a government "shut-down"), government spending reductions (e.g., Congressional sequestration of funds under the Budget Control Act of 2011) or other debt or funding constraints, could result in lower governmental sales and in our projects being reduced in price or scope or terminated altogether, which also could limit our recovery of incurred costs, reimbursable expenses and profits on work completed prior to the termination. Additionally, if the government discovers improper or illegal activities or contractual non-compliance (including improper billing), we may be subject to various civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, which may include termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspensions or debarment from doing business with the government. Any resulting penalties or sanctions could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, government contracts are generally subject to audits and investigations by government agencies. If the government finds that we inappropriately charged any costs to a contract, the costs are not reimbursable or, if already reimbursed, the cost must be refunded to the government. Further, the negative publicity that could arise from any such penalties, sanctions or findings in such audits or investigations could have an adverse effect on our reputation in the industry and reduce our ability to compete for new contracts and could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We derive significant revenue and profit from commercial and government contracts awarded through competitive bidding processes, including renewals, which can impose substantial costs on us, and we will not achieve revenue and profit objectives if we fail to accurately and effectively bid on such projects.

Many of these contracts are extremely complex and require the investment of significant resources in order to prepare accurate bids and proposals. Competitive bidding imposes substantial costs and presents a number of risks, including: (i) the substantial cost and managerial time and effort that we spend to prepare bids and proposals for contracts that may or may not be awarded to us; (ii) the need to estimate accurately the resources and costs that will be required to implement and service any contracts we are awarded, sometimes in advance of the final determination of their full scope and design; (iii) the expense and delay that may arise if our competitors protest or challenge awards made to us pursuant to competitive bidding and the risk that such protests or challenges could result in the requirement to resubmit bids and in the termination, reduction or modification of the awarded contracts; and (iv) the opportunity cost of not bidding on and winning other contracts we might otherwise pursue. If our competitors protest or challenge an award made to us on a government contract, the costs to defend such an award may be significant and could involve subsequent litigation that could take years to resolve.

#### Our ability to recover capital and other investments in connection with our contracts is subject to risk

In order to attract and retain large outsourcing contracts, we sometimes make significant capital and other investments to enable us to perform our services under those contracts, such as purchases of information technology equipment, facility costs, labor resources and costs incurred to develop and implement software. The net book value of certain assets recorded, including a portion of our intangible assets, could be impaired, and our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected in the event of the early termination of all or a part of such a contract or a reduction in volumes and services thereunder for reasons such as a customer's or client's merger or acquisition, divestiture of assets or businesses, business failure or deterioration or a customer's or client's merger or acquisition, divestiture of assets or businesses, business failure or deterioration or a customer's or client's merger or acquisition, divestiture of assets or businesses, business failure or deterioration or a customer's or client's merger or acquisition, divestiture of assets or businesses, businesses, businesses failure or deterioration or a customer's or client's merger or acquisition.

We rely to a significant extent on third-party providers, such as subcontractors, a relatively small number of primary software vendors, utility providers and network providers; if they cannot deliver or perform as expected or if our relationships with them are terminated or otherwise change, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Our ability to service our customers and clients and deliver and implement solutions depends to a large extent on third-party providers such as subcontractors, a relatively small number of primary software vendors, software application developers, utility providers and network providers meeting their obligations to us and our expectations in a timely, quality manner. Recently, we have experienced suboptimal performance from an inherited legacy technology vendor, which has caused certain operational challenges and customer delivery performance issues that we have been aggressively addressing. Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected and we might incur significant additional liabilities (a) if we are unable to adequately renegotiate these legacy contracts, or (b) if any of our third-party providers (1) do not meet their service level obligations, (2) do not meet our or our clients' expectations, (3) terminate or refuse to renew their relationships with us, or (4) offer their products to us with less advantageous prices and other terms than previously offered.

Failure to deliver on our contractual obligations properly and on time could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business model depends in large part on our ability to retain existing and attract new work from our base of existing clients, as well as on relationships we develop with our clients so that we can understand our clients' needs and deliver solutions and services that are tailored to meet those needs. In order for our business to grow, we must successfully manage the provision of services under our contracts. If a client is not satisfied with the quality of work performed by us or a subcontractor, or with the type of services or solutions delivered, then we could incur additional costs to address the situation, the profitability of that work might be impaired and the client's dissatisfaction with our services could damage our ability to obtain additional work from that client or obtain new work from other potential clients. In particular, many of our contracts with non-government clients may be terminated by the client, without cause, upon specified advance notice. Accordingly, clients who are not satisfied might seek to terminate existing contracts prior to their scheduled expiration date, which may result in our inability to fully recover our up-front investments. In addition, clients could direct future business to our competitors. We could also trigger contractual credits to clients or a contractual default. Failure to properly transition new clients to our systems, properly budget transition costs or accurately estimate contract operational costs could result in delays in our contract performance, trigger service level penalties, impair fixed or intangible assets or result in contract profit margins that do not meet our expectations or our historical profit margins.

In addition, we incur significant expenditures for the development and construction of system software platforms needed to support our clients' needs. Our failure to fully understand client requirements or implement the appropriate operating systems or databases or solutions which enable the use of other supporting software may delay the project and result in cost overruns or potential impairment of the related software platforms, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We face significant competition and our failure to compete successfully could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

To remain competitive, we must develop services and applications; periodically enhance our existing offerings; remain cost efficient; and attract and retain key personnel and management. If we are unable to compete successfully, we could lose market share and important customers to our competitors and that could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

#### Our significant indebtedness could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

long-term best interests. These may restrict our and our subsidiaries' ability to take some or all of the following actions:

We have and will continue to have a significant amount of debt and other obligations. Our substantial debt and other obligations could have important consequences. For example, it could (i) increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions; (iii) limit our ability to obtain additional financing for future working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate requirements; (iii) require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to service debt and other obligations thereby reducing the availability of our cash flows from operations for other purposes; (iv) limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our businesses and the industries in which we operate; (v) place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt; and (vi) become due and payable upon a change in control. If new debt is added to our current debt levels, these related risks could increase

Our ability to make payments on and to refinance our indebtedness, as well as any future debt that we may incur, will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future from operations, financings or asset sales. Our ability to generate cash is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control.

The terms of our indebtedness may restrict our current and future operations, particularly our ability to incur debt that we may need to fund initiatives in response to changes in our business, the industries in which we operate, the economy and governmental regulations.

The terms of our indebtedness include a number of restrictive covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and our subsidiaries and limit our ability to engage in actions that may be in our

- incur or guarantee additional indebtedness or sell disqualified or preferred stock;
- pay dividends on, make distributions in respect of, repurchase or redeem, capital stock; make investments or acquisitions;
- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of certain assets, including accounts receivable;
- create liens:
- enter into sale/leaseback transactions;
- enter into agreements restricting the ability to pay dividends or make other intercompany transfers; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our or our subsidiaries' assets;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- prepay, repurchase or redeem certain kinds of indebtedness;
- issue or sell stock of our subsidiaries; and/or significantly change the nature of our business.

As a result of all of these restrictions, we may be

- limited in how we conduct our business and pursue our strategy;
- unable to raise additional debt financing to operate during general economic or business downturns; or
- unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities

A breach of any of the restrictive covenants, if applicable, could result in an event of default under the terms of this indebtedness. If an event of default occurs, the lenders would have the right to accelerate the repayment of such debt and the event of default or acceleration may result in the acceleration of the repayment of any other of our debt to which a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision applies. Furthermore, the lenders of this indebtedness may require that we pledge our assets as collateral as security for our repayment obligations. If we were unable to repay any amount of this indebtedness when due and payable, the lenders could proceed against the collateral that secures this indebtedness. In the event our creditors accelerate the repayment of our borrowings, we may not have sufficient assets to repay such indebtedness, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

### Our business is dependent on continued interest in outsourcing.

Our business and growth depend in large part on continued interest in outsourced business process services. Outsourcing means that an entity contracts with a third-party, such as us, to provide business process services rather than perform such services in-house. There can be no assurance that this interest will continue, as organizations may elect to perform such services themselves and/or the business process outsourcing industry could move to an as-a-Service model, thereby eliminating traditional business process outsourcing tasks. A significant change in this interest in outsourcing could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, there can be no assurance that our cross-selling efforts will cause clients to purchase additional services from us or adopt a single-source outsourcing

### Our profitability is dependent upon our ability to obtain adequate pricing for our services and to improve our cost structure.

Our success depends on our ability to obtain adequate pricing for our services that will provide a reasonable return to our shareholders. Depending on competitive market factors, future prices we obtain for our services may decline from previous levels. If we are unable to obtain adequate pricing for our services, it could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our contracts are increasingly requiring tighter timelines for implementation as well as more stringent service level metrics. This makes the bidding process for new contracts much more difficult and requires us to adequately consider these requirements in the pricing of our services.

In order to meet the service requirements of our customers, which often includes 24/7 service, and to optimize our employee cost base, including our back-office support, we often locate our delivery service and backoffice support centers in lower-cost locations, including several developing countries. Concentrating our centers in these locations presents a number of operational risks, many of which are beyond our control, including the risks of political instability, natural disasters, safety and security risks, labor disruptions, excessive employee turnover and rising labor rates. Additionally, a change in the political environment in the United States or the adoption and enforcement of legislation and regulations curbing the use of such centers outside of the United States could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. These risks could impair our ability to effectively provide services to our customers and keep our costs aligned to our associated revenues and market requirements.

Our ability to sustain and improve profit margins is dependent on a number of factors, including our ability to continue to improve the cost efficiency of our operations through such programs as robotic process automation, to absorb the level of pricing pressures on our services through cost improvements and to successfully complete information technology initiatives. If any of these factors adversely materialize or if we are unable to achieve and maintain productivity improvements through restructuring actions or information technology initiatives, our ability to offset labor cost inflation and competitive price pressures would be impaired, each of which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

### We may be subject to claims of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights which could adversely affect our results of operation and financial condition.

We rely heavily on the use of intellectual property. We do not own all of the software that we use to run our business; instead we license this software from a small number of primary vendors. If these vendors assert claims that we or our clients are infringing on their software or related intellectual property, we could incur substantial costs to defend these claims, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, if any of our vendors' infringement claims are ultimately successful, our vendors could require us to (i) cease selling or using products or services that incorporate the challenged software or technology, (ii) obtain a license or additional licenses from our vendors or (iii) redesign our services which rely on the challenged software or technology. In addition, we may be exposed to claims for monetary damages. If we are unsuccessful in defending an infringement claim and our vendors require us to initiate any of the above actions, or we are required to pay monetary damages, then such actions could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to laws of the United States and foreign jurisdictions relating to individually identifiable information and personal health information, and failure to comply with those laws, whether or not inadvertent, could subject us to legal actions and negatively impact our operations.

We receive, process, transmit and store information relating to identifiable individuals, both in our role as a service provider and as an employer. As a result, we are subject to numerous United States (both federal and state) and foreign jurisdiction laws and regulations designed to protect both individually identifiable information as well as personal health information, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended ("HIPAA") and the HIPAA regulations governing, among other things, the privacy, security and electronic transmission of individually identifiable health information, and the European Union Directive on Data Protection (Directive 95/46/EC). The EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) replaced the Data Protection Directive 95/46/EC) (with an enforcement date of May 25, 2018) and is designed to harmonize data privacy laws across Europe, to protect and empower all EU citizens data privacy, to reshape the way organizations across the region approach data privacy and will have a significant impact on how we process and handle certain data. Other United States (both federal and state) and foreign jurisdiction laws apply to our processing of individually identifiable information. These laws have been subject to frequent changes, and new legislation in this area may be enacted at any time. For example, the invalidation of the U.S.-EU Safe Harbor regime and the GDPR have required us to implement alternative mechanisms in order for some of our data flows from Europe to the United States to comply with applicable law. Changes to existing laws, the introduction of new laws in this area or failure to comply with existing laws that are applicable to us may subject us to, among other things, additional costs or changes to our business practices, liability for monetary damages, fines and/or criminal prosecution, unfavorable publicity, restrictions on our ability to obtain and process information and allegations by our customers and clients that we have not performed ou

We are subject to laws of the United States and foreign jurisdictions relating to processing certain financial transactions, including payment card transactions and debit or credit card transactions, and failure to comply with those laws, whether or not inadvertent, could subject us to legal actions and materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We process, support and execute financial transactions, and disburse funds, on behalf of both government and commercial customers, often in partnership with financial institutions. This activity includes receiving debit and credit card information, processing payments for and due to our customers and disbursing funds on payment or debit cards to payees of our customers. As a result, we are subject to numerous United States (both federal and state) and foreign jurisdiction laws and regulations, including the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, as amended, the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970 (commonly known as the Bank Secrecy Act), as amended, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (including the so-called Durbin Amendment), as amended, the Gramm-Leach-Billey Act (also known as the Financial Modernization Act of 1999), as amended, and the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT ACT) Act of 2001, as amended. Other United States (both federal and state) and foreign jurisdiction laws apply to our processing of certain financial transactions and related support services. These laws are subject to frequent changes, and new statutes and regulations in this area may be enacted at any time. Changes to existing laws, the introduction of new laws in this area or failure to comply with existing laws that are applicable to us may subject us to, among other things, additional costs or changes to our business practices, liability for monetary damages, fines and/or criminal prosecution, unfavorable publicity, restrictions on our ability to process and support financial transactions and allegations by our customers, partners and clients that we have not performed our contractual obligations. Any of these could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our data systems, information systems and network infrastructure may be subject to hacking or other cybersecurity threats and other service interruptions, which could expose us to liability, impair our reputation or temporarily render us unable to fulfill our service obligations under our contracts.

We are a leading provider of business processing services concentrated in transaction-intensive processing, analytics and automation. We act as a trusted business partner in both front office and back office platforms, providing interactions on a substantial scale with our customers and other third-parties. Our customers include global commercial clients and government clients who depend upon our operational efficiency, non-interruption of service, and accuracy and security of information. We also use third-party providers such as subcontractors, software vendors, utility providers and network providers, upon whom we rely for our business processing services, to deliver uninterrupted, secure service. As part of our business processing services we also develop system software platforms necessary to support our customers' needs, with significant ongoing investment in developing and operating customer-appropriate operating systems, data bases and system software solutions. We also receive, process, transmit and store substantial volumes of information relating to identifiable individuals, both in our role as a service provider and as an employer, and we are subject to numerous laws, rules and regulations in the United States (both federal and state) and foreign jurisdictions designed to protect both individually identifiable information as well as personal health information. We also receive, process and implement financial transactions, and disburse funds, on behalf of both commercial and government customers, which activity includes receiving debit and credit card information to process payments due to our customers as well as disbursing funds to payees of our customers. As a result of these and other business processing services, the integrity, security, accuracy and non-interruption of our systems and information technology and that of our third-party providers and our interfaces with our customers are extremely important to our business, operating results, growth, prospects and reputation.

We have implemented security systems and controls, both directly and with third-party subcontractors and service providers, with the intent of maintaining both the physical security of our facilities and the data security of our customers', clients' and suppliers' confidential information and information related to identifiable individuals (including payment card and debit and credit card information and health information) against unauthorized access through our information systems or by other electronic transmission or through the misdirection, theft or loss of physical media. These include, for example, the appropriate encryption of information. Despite such efforts, we are susceptible to breach of security systems which may result in unauthorized access to our facilities and those of our customers and/or the information we and our customers are trying to protect. Cybersecurity failure might be caused by computer hacking, malware, computer viruses, worms and other destructive software, "cyber-attacks" and other malicious activity, as well as natural disasters, power outages, terrorist attacks and similar events. Operational or business delays may also result from the disruption of network or information systems and subsequent remediation activities.

Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access are constantly changing and becoming increasingly more sophisticated and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we or our third-party service providers may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement sufficient preventative measures. Hacking, malware, phishing, viruses and other "cyber-attacks" have become more prevalent, have occurred in our systems in the past, and may occur in our systems in the past, and may occur in our systems in the past, and may occur in our systems in the future. Although we have implemented and intend to continue to implement what we believe to be appropriate cyber practices and cybersecurity systems, these systems may prove to be inadequate and result in the disruption, failure, misappropriation or corruption of our network and information systems. Notwithstanding the preventative and protective measures we have in place, it may not be possible for us to fully or timely know if or when such incidents arise, or the full business impact of any cybersecurity breach.

Additionally, with advances in computer capabilities and data protection requirements to address ongoing threats, we may be required to expend significant capital and other resources to protect against potential security breaches or to alleviate problems caused by security breaches. Moreover, employee error or malfeasance, faulty password management or other irregularities may result in a defeat of our or our third-party service providers' security measures and a breach of our or our third-party service providers' information systems (whether digital, cloud-based or otherwise).

If unauthorized parties gain physical access to one of our or one of our third-party service providers' facilities or electronic access to our or one of our third-party service providers' information systems or such sensitive or confidential information is misdirected, lost or stolen during transmission or transport, any theft or misuse of such information could result in, among other things, unfavorable publicity and significant damage to our brand, governmental inquiry, oversight and possible regulatory action, difficulty in marketing our services, loss of existing and potential customers, allegations by our customers that we have not performed our contractual obligations, litigation by affected parties and possible financial obligations for substantial damages related to the theft or misuse of such information, any of which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, a security breach could require us to devote significant management resources to address the problems created by the security breach and to expend significant additional resources to upgrade further the security measures that we employ to guard such personal information against "cyber-attacks" and to maintain various systems and data centers for our customers. Often these systems and data centers must be maintained worldwide and on a 24/7 basis. Although we endeavor to ensure that there is adequate backup and maintenance of these systems and centers, we could experience service interruptions that could result in curtailed operations and loss of existing and potential customers, which could significantly reduce our revenues and profits in addition to significantly impairing our reputation. If our information systems and our back-up systems are damaged, breached or cease to function properly, we may have to make a significant investment to repair or replace them, and we may suffer interruptions in our operations in the interim, each of which could materially adversely affect our results of operati

In addition, our and our customers' systems and networks are subject to continued threats of terrorism, which could disrupt our operations as well as disrupt the utilities and telecommunications infrastructure on which our business depends. To the extent any such disruptions were to occur, our business, operating results and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

If we underestimate the scope of work or the costs of performance in our contracts, or we mis-perform our contracts, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

In order to stay competitive in our industry, we must keep pace with changing technologies and customer preferences. Many of our contracts require us to design, develop and implement new technological and operating systems for our customers. Many of these systems involve detailed and complex computer source code which must be created and integrated into a working system that meets contract specifications. The accounting for these contracts requires judgment relative to assessing risks, estimating contract revenues and costs and making assumptions for schedule and technical issues. To varying degrees, each contract type involves some risk that we could underestimate the costs and resources necessary to fulfill the contract. In each case, our failure to accurately estimate costs or the resources and technology needed to perform our contracts or to effectively manage and control our costs during the performance of our work could result, and in some instances has resulted, in reduced profits or in losses. In addition, many of our contracts contain complicated performance obligations, including, without limitation, designing and building new integrated computer systems. These contracts carry potential financial penalties or could result in financial damages or exposures if we fail to properly perform those obligations and could result in our results of operations and financial condition being materially adversely affected.

Our continuing emphasis and shift toward technology-led digital transactions, rather than more labor intensive commoditized services, could impact our type and timing of the customer contracts that we enter into, particularly in the short-term.

We have made the strategic decision to increase our focus on technology-led digital transactions and focus less on historic labor-intensive commoditized services and customer contracts. We believe technology-led digital transactions are becoming, and will become, the type of services required by many of our customers and those in the industry. We believe that our continuing focus on digital transactions will better create long-term value and increased profitability. However, this increased emphasis on technology-led digital transactions has resulted in and will continue to result in our exiting certain services and contracts, and could adversely impact our revenues and our results of operations, particularly in the short-term.

### Our customers' decision-making cycles are changing and the lead time for customers to commit to contracts with us has been lengthening.

As our services industry and our service offerings change and evolve, particularly with our customers increasing their focus on digital offerings, our customers are spending increased time and resources evaluating technology and other investments needed to obtain optimal results and performance, including from their outsourcing providers including the Company. This has led to longer sales lead time cycles for contract commitments from our customers, which can adversely affect the timing of customer commitments and our revenues and results of operations.

If we are unable to collect our receivables for unbilled services, our results of operations and financial

The profitability of certain of our large contracts depends on our ability to successfully obtain payment from our clients of the amounts they owe us for work performed. Actual losses on client balances could differ from current estimates and, as a result, may require adjustment of our receivables for unbilled services. Our receivables include long-term contracts. Over the course of a long-term contract, our customers' financial condition may change such that their ability to pay their obligations, and our ability to collect our fees for services rendered, is adversely affected. Additionally, we may perform work for the federal, state and local governments, with respect to which we must file requests for equitable adjustment or claims with the proper agency to seek recovery in whole or in part, for out-of-scope work directed or caused by the government customer in support of its project, and the amounts of such recoveries may not meet our expectations or cover our costs. Timely collection of client balances also depends on our ability to complete our contractual commitments (such as, our ability to achieve specified milestones in percentage-of-completion contracts) and bill and collect our contracted revenues. If we are unable to meet our contractual requirements, we might experience delays in collection of and/or be unable to collect our client balances, and if this occurs, our results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected. In addition, if we experience an increase in the time to bill and collect for our services, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

A decline in revenues from or a loss or failure of significant clients could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected by the loss or failure of significant clients. Some of our clients are in business sectors which have experienced significant financial difficulties or consolidation, and/or the reduction of volumes or their inability to make payments to us, as a result of, among other things, their merger or acquisition, divestiture of assets or businesses, contract expiration, nonrenewal or early termination (including termination for convenience) or business or financial failure or deterioration. Economic and political conditions could affect our clients' businesses and the markets

We have non-recurring revenue, which subjects us to a risk that our revenues and cash flows from operations may fluctuate from period to period.

Revenue generated from our non-recurring services may fluctuate due to factors both within and outside of our control. Our mix of non-recurring and recurring revenues is impacted by acquisitions as well as growth in our non-recurring lines of business, as well as our strategic decisions to exit or reduce our services in particular service areas. There is less predictability and certainty in the timing and amount of revenues generated by our non-recurring services and, accordingly, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected by the timing and amount of revenues generated from our non-recurring services.

The failure to obtain or maintain a satisfactory credit rating could adversely affect our liquidity, capital position, borrowing costs, access to capital markets and ability to post surety or performance bonds to support clients' contracts.

Any future downgrades to our credit rating could negatively impact our ability to renew contracts with our existing clients, limit our ability to compete for new clients, result in increased premiums for surety or performance bonds to support our clients' contracts and/or result in a requirement that we provide collateral to secure our surety or performance bonds. Further, certain of our commercial outsourcing contracts provide that, in the event our credit ratings are downgraded to specified levels, the client may elect to terminate its contract with us and either pay a reduced termination fee or, in some limited instances, no termination fee. Such a credit rating downgrade could adversely affect these client relationships.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain our credit ratings. Any additional actual or anticipated downgrades of our credit ratings, including any announcement that our ratings are under review for a downgrade, may have a negative impact on our liquidity, capital position and access to capital markets.

A failure to attract and retain necessary technical personnel and qualified subcontractors could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Because we operate in intensely competitive markets, our success depends to a significant extent upon our ability to attract, retain and motivate highly skilled and qualified technical personnel and to subcontract with qualified, competent subcontractors. If we fail to attract, train and retain sufficient numbers of qualified engineers, technical staff and sales and marketing representatives or are unable to contract with qualified, competent subcontractors, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected. Experienced and capable personnel in the services industry remain in high demand, and there is continual competition for their talents. Our ability to renegotiate certain of our legacy third-party contracts which we view as unfavorable, or to improve the service levels we expect from these contracts and third-party providers, is key to our ability to timely, efficiently and profitably deliver our services to our customers. Additionally, we may be required to increase our hiring in geographic areas outside of the United States, which could subject us to increased geopolitical and exchange rate risk. The loss of any key technical employee, the loss of a key subcontractor relationship or our inability to renegotiate or obtain required service levels from legacy and other third-party providers, could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Increases in the cost of telephone and data services or significant interruptions in such services could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is significantly dependent on telephone and data service provided by various local and long distance telephone and data service providers around the world. Accordingly, any disruption of these services could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. We have taken steps to mitigate our exposure to service disruptions by investing in redundant circuits, although there is no assurance that the redundant circuits would not also suffer disruption. Any inability to obtain telephone or data services at favorable rates could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Where possible, we have entered into long-term contracts with various providers to mitigate short-term rate increases and fluctuations. There is no obligation, however, for the vendors to renew their contracts with us, or to offer the same or lower rates in the future, and such contracts are subject to termination or modification for various reasons outside of our control. A significant increase in the cost of telephone or data services that is not recoverable through an increase in the price of our services could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, a number of our facilities are located in jurisdictions outside of the United States where the provision of utility services, including electricity and water, may not be consistently reliable, and while there are backup systems in many of our operating facilities, an extended outage of utility or network services could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to successfully develop new service offerings, including new technology components, and protect our intellectual property rights, we may be unable to retain current customers and gain new customers and our revenues would decline.

The process of developing new service offerings, including new technology components, is inherently complex and uncertain. It requires accurate anticipation of customers' changing needs and emerging technological trends. We must make long-term investments and commit significant resources before knowing whether these investments will eventually result in service offerings that achieve customer acceptance and generate the revenues required to provide desired returns. For example, establishing internal automation processes to help us develop new service offerings will require significant up-front costs and resources, which, if not monetized effectively, could materially adversely affect our revenues. In addition, some of our service offerings rely on technologies developed by and licensed from third-parties. We may not be able to obtain or continue to obtain licenses and technologies from these third-parties at all or on reasonable terms, or such third-parties may demand cross-licenses to our intellectual property. It is also possible that our intellectual property rights could be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, allowing others to use our intellectual property to our competitive detriment. We also must ensure that all of our service offerings comply with both existing and newly enacted regulatory requirements in the countries in which they are sold. If we fail to accurately anticipate and meet our customers' needs through the development of new service offerings are not widely accepted or if our current or future service offerings fail to meet applicable worldwide regulatory requirements, we could lose market share and customers to our competitors and that could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The Company's business, operating results and reputation may be negatively impacted by failures or delays in our efforts to modernize our information technology infrastructure and to consolidate to fewer data centers.

We have experienced certain disruptions in our operations and service delivery performance issues as a result of some of our information technology infrastructure that is outdated and needs to be enhanced and updated, which disruptions have adversely impacted client and delivery performance. As a result we are investing in modernizing a significant portion of our information technology infrastructure with new systems and processes and consolidating our data centers as part of our transformation initiatives. This also includes investments in our data center and networks, enhancement, modernization and consolidation of our IT infrastructure and customer-facing technologies, enhanced cybersecurity and movement to cloud-based technology. We expect that these changes will provide greater strategic and operational flexibility and efficiency and better control of our systems and processes. There is a risk, however, that our modernization efforts and data center consolidations could materially and adversely disrupt our operations and our service delivery to customers, could result in contractual penalties or damage claims from customers, could occur over a period longer than planned, and could require greater than expected investment and other internal and external resources. It may also take longer to realize the intended favorable benefits from an enhanced technology infrastructure than we expected, or that disruptions may continue to occur while we enhance this infrastructure.

The process of consolidating our data center involves inherent risks and may cause disruptions to our operations. In October 2018, we suffered a significant outage as a result of a data center migration, which resulted in unplanned system unavailability and disruption for our customers. We plan to undertake several data center migrations in the future and, in the course of these data migrations, could potentially experience significant service outages. Future service disruptions could hinder our ability to attract new customers, cause us to incur legal liability, contractual penalties or issue service credits to our customers and cause us to lose current customers, each of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

### If we fail to meet industry data security standards, our ability to meet contractual obligations may be impaired and result in contractual damage or contract breach claims.

In some of our services lines, we are contractually subject to industry data security standards. These industry data security standards include Card Brand (Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover and JCB) operating rules, certification requirements and rules governing electronic funds transfers, including Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS), a data security standard applicable to companies that collect, store or transmit payment card data. These standards also include the Health Information Trust Alliance (HITRUST) which applies to aspects of the healthcare industry and components of which is being used in other industries as well. While we are taking steps to achieve future compliance and/or certification for our systems, we may not be compliant now, and in the future we may not be able to maintain compliance with PCI DSS, HITRUST and other applicable industry standards. We are taking steps to achieve compliance and/or certification for our systems, but we cannot assure that these efforts will be successful in the time period required or at all. Any failure to comply fully or materially with PCI DSS, HITRUST and other applicable industry standards now or at any point in the future may provide customers the right to terminate contracts with us or to enforce provisions obligating us to reimburse them for any penalties or costs incurred by them as a result of our non-compliance, or subject us to other fines, penalties, damages or civil liability, each of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, failure to meet PCI DSS standards could result in the loss of our ability to accept credit card payments and the failure to meet HITRUST standards could impact our ability to service customers in the healthcare and other industries, both of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are a holding company and, therefore, may not be able to receive dividends or other payments in needed amounts from our subsidiaries.

Our principal assets are the shares of capital stock and indebtedness of our subsidiaries. We rely on dividends, interest and other payments from these subsidiaries to meet our obligations for paying principal and interest on outstanding debt obligations, paying corporate expenses and, if determined by our Board, paying dividends to shareholders and repurchasing common shares. Certain of our subsidiaries are subject to regulatory requirements of the jurisdictions in which they operate or other restrictions that may limit the amounts that these subsidiaries can pay in dividends or other payments to us. No assurance can be given that there will not be further changes in law, regulatory actions or other circumstances that could restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. In addition, due to differences in tax rates, repatriation of funds from certain countries into the United States could have unfavorable tax ramifications for us.

# Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected by legal and

We are potentially subject to various contingent liabilities that are not reflected on our balance sheet, including those arising as a result of being involved in a variety of claims, lawsuits, investigations and proceedings concerning: securities law; governmental and non-governmental entity contracting, servicing and governmental entity procurement law; intellectual property law; environmental law; employment law; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA); and other laws, regulations and contractual undertakings, as discussed under Note 14 – Contingencies and Litigation in our Consolidated Financial Statements. If developments in any of these matters cause a change in our determination as to an unfavorable outcome and result in the need to recognize a material accrual or materially increase an existing accrual, or if any of these matters result in an adverse judgment or are settled for significant amounts above any existing accruals, it could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition in the period or periods in which such change in determination, judgment or settlement occurs. There can be no assurances as to the favorable outcome of any claim, lawsuit, investigation or proceeding. It is possible that a resolution of one or more such proceedings, through judgment, settlement or otherwise, could require us to make substantial payments to satisfy judgments, fines or penalties or settlement amounts, any of which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, the terms of dismissal, settlement, release or other resolution may permit certain claims to be reopened under certain conditions. For example, we entered into an agreement with the State of Texas and the Texas Health and Human Services Commission to settle all claims resulting from alleged failures by Conduent State Healthcare LLC and Texas Medicaid & Healthcare Partnership to properly perform obligations under two contracts entered into with the Texas Health and Human Services Commission in 2003 and 2010. The settlement amount is \$236 million, which is payable in installments in 2019, 2020 and 2021; however, the settlement agreement does not prevent the Company from prepaying the entire amount. Pursuant to that agreement, the release of the State of Texas's claims is not effective until the Company pays the settlement amount in full. Accordingly, if the Company fails to make any of the required installment payments, the State of Texas has the right to reopen the claims and move forward with the litigation. Claims, lawsuits investigations and proceedings involving the Company could also result in reputational harm, criminal sanctions, consent decrees or orders preventing us from offering certain services, requiring a change in our business practices in costly ways or requiring development of non-infringing or otherwise altered products or technologies. In addition, it can be very costly to defend litigation and these costs could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. See Note 14 - Contingencies and Litigation to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our results of operations and financial condition may be materially adversely affected by conditions abroad, including local economics, political environments, fluctuating foreign currencies and shifting regulatory schemes

A portion of our revenues is generated from operations outside the United States. In addition, we maintain significant operations outside the United States. Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected by changes in foreign currency exchange rates, as well as by a number of other factors, including, without limitation, changes in economic conditions from country to country, changes in a country's political conditions, trade controls and protection measures, financial sanctions, licensing requirements, local tax issues, capitalization and other related legal matters. The ultimate manner in which Great Britain withdraws from the European Union, and the resulting impact on cross-border transactions and operations between Great Britain and the European Union member states, could materially and adversely affect our operations and financial condition. We generally hedge foreign currency denominated assets, liabilities and anticipated transactions primarily through the use of currency derivative contracts. The use of derivative contracts is intended to mitigate or reduce transactional level volatility in the results of foreign operations, but does not completely eliminate volatility. We do not hedge the translation effect of international revenues and expenses, which are denominated in currencies other than our U.S. parent functional currency, within our Consolidated Financial Statements. If we are unable to effectively hedge these risks, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

### Risks related to the spin-off:

### We may be unable to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expect to achieve from the spin-off.

We believe that, as an independent, publicly traded company, we will be able to, among other things, design and implement corporate strategies and policies that are targeted to our business, better focus our financial and operational resources on our specific business, create effective incentives for our management and employees that are more closely tied to our business performance, provide investors more flexibility and enable us to achieve alignment with a more natural shareholder base and implement and maintain a capital structure designed to meet our specific needs. However, as a result of separating from Xerox, we may be more susceptible to market fluctuations and other adverse events. As an independent entity, we have an arm's-length relationship with Xerox and we may not be able to obtain supplies from Xerox on terms as favorable to us as those we had as a wholly owned subsidiary of Xerox prior to the spin-off. As a smaller, independent company. Conduent has a narrower business focus and may be more vulnerable to changing market conditions as well as the risk of takeover by third parties. In addition, we may be unable to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expected to achieve as an independent company in the time we expect, if at all. Furthermore, Xerox used to guarantee our and our subsidiaries' performance under certain services contracts and real estate leases. Following the spin-off, we expect that Conduent will provide such performance guarantees, and we may be unable to retain or renew contracts or real estate leases or a failure to renew such contracts or leases on favorable terms and conditions could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. If we fail to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expected to achieve as an independent company, or do not achieve them in the time we expect, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

We may be unable to make, on a timely or cost-effective basis, the changes necessary to operate as an ndent, publicly traded company, and we may experience increased costs after the spin-off.

We had historically operated as part of Xerox's corporate organization, and Xerox had provided us with various corporate functions. Following the spin-off, Xerox has no obligation to provide us with assistance other than the transition services described under "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions -Transition Services Agreement." These services do not include every service that we have received from Xerox in the past, and Xerox is only obligated to provide these services for limited periods following completion of the spin-off. Accordingly, following the spin-off, we have needed to provide internally or obtain from unaffiliated third parties the services we had received from Xerox. These services include senior management, legal, human resources, finance and accounting, treasury, information technology, marketing and communications, internal audit and other shared services, the effective and appropriate performance of which are critical to our operations. We may be unable to replace these services on terms and conditions as favorable as those we received from Xerox. Because our business had operated as part of the wider Xerox organization, we may incur additional costs that could adversely affect our business. If we fail to obtain the quality of services necessary to operate effectively or incur greater costs in obtaining these services, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

We have no recent operating history as an independent, publicly traded company, and our historical and pro forma financial data are not necessarily representative of the results we would have achieved as an independent, publicly traded company and may not be a reliable indicator of our future results.

We derived certain of the historical financial data included in this Annual Report from Xerox's consolidated financial statements, and this data does not necessarily reflect the results of operations and financial condition we would have achieved as an independent, publicly traded company during the periods presented, or those that we will achieve in the future. This is primarily because of the following factors:

- Prior to the spin-off, we operated as part of Xerox's broader corporate organization and Xerox performed various corporate functions for us, including, but not limited to, senior management, legal, human resources, finance and accounting, treasury, information technology, marketing and communications, internal audit and other shared services. Our historical financial data reflect allocations of corporate expenses from Xerox for these and similar functions. These allocations may not reflect the costs we have incurred and in the future will incur for similar services as an independent, publicly traded company.
- We entered into transactions with Xerox that did not exist prior to the spin-off, such as Xerox's provision of transition services, which will cause us to incur new costs.
- Such historical financial data does not and in the future may not reflect changes that we have experienced and expect to experience in the future as a result of our separation from Xerox. As part of Xerox, we enjoyed certain benefits from Xerox's operating diversity, size, purchasing power, credit rating, borrowing leverage and available capital for investments. Many of our services contracts, particularly those for our transportation service offerings in our Public Sector business, require significant capital investments, and after the spin-off, we may not have access to the capital (from both internal and external sources) necessary to fund these services contracts. As an independent entity, we may be unable to purchase goods, services and technologies, such as insurance and health care benefits and computer software licenses, or access capital markets on terms as favorable to us as those we obtained as part of Xerox prior to the spin-off

Following the spin-off, we are now responsible for the additional costs associated with being an independent, publicly traded company, including costs related to corporate governance, investor and public relations and public reporting. For additional information about our past financial performance and the basis of presentation of our financial statements, see "Selected Historical Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our historical financial statements and the notes thereto included in this annual report on Form 10-K.

We may have been able to receive better terms from unaffiliated third parties than the terms we receive in our agreements with Xerox.

We entered into agreements with Xerox related to our separation from Xerox, including the Separation and Distribution Agreement, Transition Services Agreement, Tax Matters Agreement, Employee Matters Agreement and any other egreements, while we were still part of Xerox. Accordingly, these agreements may not reflect terms that would have resulted from arm's-length negotiations among unaffiliated third parties. The terms of these agreements relate to, among other things, allocations of assets, liabilities, rights, indemnifications and other obligations between Xerox and us. We may have received better terms from third parties. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions-Agreements with Xerox."

### The spin-off could result in significant tax liability to Xerox and its shareholders

Completion of the spin-off required Xerox's receipt of a written opinion of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP to the effect that the Distribution should qualify for non-recognition of gain and loss under Section 355 of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") and the receipt and continuing effectiveness and validity of the IRS Ruling.

The opinion of counsel did not address any U.S. state or local or foreign tax consequences of the spin-off. The opinion assumed that the spin-off was completed according to the terms of the Separation and Distribution Agreement, and elied on the facts as stated in the Separation and Distribution Agreement, the other ancillary agreements, the Information Statement included in our registration statement on Form 10 and a number of other documents. In addition, the opinion was based on certain representations as to factual matters from, and certain covenants by, Xerox and us. The opinion cannot be relied on if any of the assumptions, representations or covenants are incorrect, incomplete or inaccurate or are violated in any material respect.

Xerox received an IRS ruling in connection with the spin-off (the "IRS Ruling"). The IRS Ruling relies on certain facts, assumptions, representations and undertakings from Xerox and us regarding the past and future conduct of Xerox's and our businesses and other matters. If any of these facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings is incorrect or not otherwise satisfied, Xerox may not be able to rely on the IRS Ruling. In addition, the IRS Ruling is not a comprehensive ruling from the IRS regarding all aspects of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the transactions.

Accordingly, notwithstanding the opinion of counsel and the IRS Ruling, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a contrary position.

If the distribution in connection with the spin-off were determined not to qualify for non-recognition of gain and loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes, U.S. holders who received our common stock could be subject to tax. In this case, each U.S. holder who received our common stock in the distribution would generally, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, be treated as having received a distribution in an amount equal to the fair market value of our common stock received, which would generally result in (i) a taxable dividend to the U.S. holder to the extent of that U.S. holder's pro rata share of Xerox's current and accumulated earnings and profits; (ii) a reduction in the U.S. holder's basis (but not below zero) in Xerox common stock to the extent the amount received exceeds the shareholder's share of Xerox's earnings and profits; and (iii) a taxable gain from the exchange of Xerox common stock to the extent the amount received exceeds the share of Xerox's earnings and profits and the U.S. holder's basis in its Xerox common stock.

We could have an indemnification obligation to Xerox if the Distribution were determined not to qualify for non-recognition treatment, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition

If it were determined that the distribution in connection with the spin-off did not qualify for non-recognition of gain and loss under Section 355 of the Code, we could, under certain circumstances, be required to indemnify Xerox for the resulting taxes and related expenses. Any such indemnification obligation could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, Section 355(e) of the Code generally creates a presumption that the distribution would be taxable to Xerox, but not to shareholders, if we or our shareholders were to engage in transactions that result in a 50% or greater change by vote or value in the ownership of our stock during the four-year period beginning on the date that begins two years before the date of the distribution, unless it were established that such transactions and the distribution were not part of a plan or series of related transactions giving effect to such a change in ownership. If the distribution were taxable to Xerox due to such a 50% or greater change in ownership of our stock, Xerox would recognize gain equal to the excess of the fair market value of our common stock distributed to Xerox shareholders over Xerox's tax basis in our common stock and we generally would be required to indemnify Xerox for the tax on such gain and related expenses. Any such indemnification obligation could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

### We agreed to numerous restrictions to preserve the non-recognition treatment of the Distribution, which may reduce our strategic and operating flexibility.

We agreed in the Tax Matters Agreement to covenants and indemnification obligations that address compliance with Section 355 of the Code. These covenants and indemnification obligations may limit our ability to pursue strategic transactions or engage in new businesses or other transactions that may otherwise maximize the value of our business, and might discourage or delay a strategic transaction that our shareholders may consider favorable.

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

We lease and own numerous facilities worldwide with larger concentrations of space in Kentucky, New Jersey, California, Mexico, Guatemala, the Philippines, Jamaica, Romania and India. Our owned and leased facilities house general offices, sales offices, service locations, call centers and distribution centers. The size of our property portfolio as of December 31, 2018 was approximately 8.2 million square feet at an annual operating cost (lease costs and expenses) of approximately \$217 million and comprised 260 leased properties and 6 owned properties. We believe that our current facilities are suitable and adequate for our current businesses. Because of the interrelation of our business segments, each of the segments uses substantially all of these properties at least in part.

In addition to the 8.2 million square feet of our real estate property portfolio, we also had 1.4 million square feet of our leased and owned properties that became surplus in 2018 due to the implementation of our strategic transformation program as well as various productivity initiatives to consolidate our real estate footprint. We aggressively managed our surplus properties through early terminations and subleasing of leased properties and the sale of owned properties. As a result, approximately 1.0 million square feet of the surplus property portfolio were resolved as of December 31, 2018. Additional leased and owned properties may become surplus over the next three years as we continue the strategic transformation program. We are obligated to maintain our leased surplus properties through required contractual lease periods and plan to dispose of or sublease these properties.

### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information set forth under Note 14 - Contingencies and Litigation in the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II. Item 8 is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable

### Part II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

### Stock Exchange Information

The common stock of Conduent Incorporated is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol "CNDT." Our common stock began trading January 3, 2017.

# **Conduent Common Stock Prices for 2018**

New York Stock Exchange composite prices*	First Quarter		Second Quarter	Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		
High	\$	20.32	\$ 21.06	\$	23.39	\$	22.66		
Low	\$	15.06	\$ 17.40	\$	17.79	\$	9.68		

<sup>\*</sup> Price as of close of business.

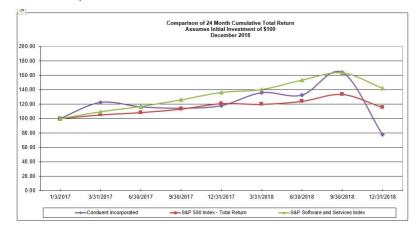
### **Common Shareholders of Record**

Refer to Item 6. Selected Financial Data—Five Years in Review for common shareholders of record at year-end, which is incorporated here by reference.

### **Conduent Common Stock Dividends**

We did not pay any dividends on our common stock in 2018. We intend to retain future earnings for use in the operation of our business and to fund future growth. We do not anticipate paying any dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future.

### Performance Graph



# Sales of Unregistered Securities During the Quarter Ended December 31, 2018

### ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

### FIVE YEARS IN REVIEW(1)

shareholders of record data)

	2018	2017		2016		2015		2014
Operations								
Revenues	\$ 5,393	\$	6,022	\$	6,408	\$	6,662	\$ 6,938
Income (loss) income from continuing operations	(416)		177		(983)		(336)	34
Net income (loss)	(416)		181		(983)		(414)	(81)
Per-Share Data								
Income (loss) from continuing operations								
Basic	\$ (2.06)	\$	0.82	\$	(4.85)	\$	(1.65)	\$ 0.17
Diluted	(2.06)		0.81		(4.85)		(1.65)	0.17
Net income (loss) attributable to Conduent								
Basic	(2.06)		0.84		(4.85)		(2.04)	(0.40)
Diluted	(2.06)		0.83		(4.85)		(2.04)	(0.40)
Financial Position								
Working capital	\$ 767	\$	1,342	\$	515	\$	(867)	\$ (887)
Total Assets	6,680		7,548		7,709		9,058	10,954
Consolidated Capitalization								
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ 55	\$	82	\$	28	\$	24	\$ 268
Long-term debt	1,512		1,979		1,913		37	43
Total Debt <sup>(2)</sup>	1,567		2,061		1,941		61	311
Series A preferred stock	142		142		142		n/a	n/a
Conduent shareholders' equity/former parent investment	3,222		3,529		3,288		5,162	5,411
Total Consolidated Capitalization	\$ 4,931	\$	5,732	\$	5,371	\$	5,223	\$ 5,722
Selected Data and Ratios <sup>(3)</sup>								
Common shareholders of record at year-end <sup>(3)</sup>	26,226		26,936		n/a		n/a	n/a
Book value per common share <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 15.68	\$	16.77		n/a		n/a	n/a
Year-end common stock market price <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 10.63	\$	16.16		n/a		n/a	n/a

<sup>(1)</sup> On December 31, 2016, Conduent spun-off from Xerox Corporation. See Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this 2018 Form 10-K for a discussion concerning the historical financial statements.
(2) Includes capital lease obligations.
(3) Common stock of Conduent Incorporated did not begin trading on the NYSE until January 3, 2017; therefore, selected data and ratios are not available for years prior to 2017.

# ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to help the reader understand the results of operations and financial condition of Conduent Incorporated. This MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, our Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes. This MD&A provides additional information about our operations, current developments, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Throughout the MD&A, we refer to various notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements which appear in Item 8 of this 2018 Form 10-K, and the information contained in such notes is incorporated by reference into the MD&A in the places where such references are made.

#### Overview

With revenues of \$5.4 billion, we are a leading provider of business process services with expertise in transaction-intensive processing, analytics and automation. We serve as a trusted business partner in both the front office and back office, enabling personalized, seamless interactions on a massive scale that improve end-user experience.

Headquartered in Florham Park, New Jersey, we have a team of approximately 82,000 people as of December 31, 2018, servicing customers in 26 countries. In 2018, 12% of our revenue was generated outside the U.S.

Our reportable segments correspond to how we organize and manage the business and are aligned to the industries in which our clients operate.

During 2018, in an effort to better reflect how we manage our business, we segregated our Public Sector segment into Government Services (including Health Enterprise, which was previously reported in Other segment) and Transportation segments. In addition, the Company also reclassified the operating results of our divestitures from the reportable segments to Other segment and separately reflected Shared IT/Infrastructure & Corporate Costs. All prior periods presented have been revised to reflect these changes.

- Commercial Industries Our Commercial Industries segment provides business process services and customized solutions to clients in a variety of industries. Across the Commercial Industries segment, we deliver end-to-end business-to-business and business-to-customer services that enable our clients to optimize their key processes. Our multi-industry competencies include transaction processing, end-user engagement, human resource management, omni-channel communications and finance and accounting services.
- Government Services Our Government Services sector provides government-centric business process services to U.S. federal, state and local and foreign governments for transportation, public assistance, program administration, transaction processing and payment services.
- Transportation Our Transportation segment provides systems and support services to transportation departments and agencies globally. Offerings include electronic toll collection, public transit, parking and photo enforcement.

Other includes our divestitures and our Student Loan business, which the Company exited in the third quarter of 2018.

### Significant 2018 Actions

# Dispositions

In 2018, we completed divestitures of: (1) our Commercial Vehicle Operations business; (2) our off-street parking business; (3) our U.S. human resource consulting and actuarial business and the human resource consulting and outsourcing business located in Canada and the United Kingdom, and (4) our local and municipal constituent government software solutions business. The aggregate proceeds for these divestitures was \$703 million in cash. The businesses sold represented \$304 million and \$500 million of 2018 and 2017 revenue, respectively. We recorded a pre-tax gain of \$78 million on these divestitures for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### Significant 2017 Actions

### Dispositions

In 2017, we completed divestitures of: (1) our Firehouse business and suite of emergency records management products used by fire departments across the country for their incident reporting and Emergency Management System information and records management; (2) our healthcare provider consulting services business, which advises healthcare organizations on IT application optimization; (3) the Breakaway Group business, which provides advisory project services to assist healthcare organizations optimize their health IT applications; (4) the mobile device management business of Wireless Data Services Limited; and (5) the Global Mobility business. The aggregate proceeds for these divestitures was \$56 million in cash. The businesses sold represented \$60 million and \$82 million of 2017 and 2016 revenue, respectively. We recorded a pre-tax gain of \$16 million on these divestitures for the year ended December 31, 2017.

In addition, in 2017, we sold a property located in Dallas, Texas, which was formerly the Affiliated Computer Services (ACS) headquarters, for a pre-tax gain of \$24 million. This was part of our effort to consolidate our real estate footprint

#### Health Enterprise Settlement

On November 28, 2017, we entered into a definitive settlement agreement with the State of New York regarding resolution of the HE platform project. Under the terms of the settlement: (1) our contract with the State of New York terminated effective December 15, 2017 and we were released from all liabilities and obligations in connection with the contract at such time; and (2) paid or incurred costs on behalf of, the State of New York in the amount of approximately \$20 million. As we have previously reserved this amount, we incurred no additional charges as a result of the settlement.

### Significant 2016 Actions

#### Separation

On December 31, 2016, Conduent Incorporated spun-off from Xerox Corporation, pursuant to the Separation and Distribution Agreement. The separation was completed by way of a pro rata distribution of Conduent Incorporated shares held by Xerox to Xerox's shareholders. As a result of the spin-off we operate as an independent, publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker "CNDT"

Our Commercial Industries reporting units operating results declined in 2016 versus our expectations, including a weak fourth quarter 2016. In performing our annual impairment test during the fourth quarter of 2016, we determined that the carrying value of the Commercial Industries reporting unit exceeded its fair value by 53%, which resulted in a goodwill impairment of \$935 million. This has been presented as Goodwill impairment, a separate line item in the Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss). Refer to Note 6 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net, in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

### Health Enterprise Charge

In February 2017, we determined that it was not probable that the New York Medicaid Management Information System (NY MMIS) project would be completed. As a result of this determination, we recorded a pre-tax charge (NY MMIS charge) of \$161 million (\$98 million after-tax) in the fourth quarter of 2016. The charge included \$83 million for the write-off of contract receivables which were recorded as a reduction of revenue and \$78 million recorded in Cost of services including \$36 million for wind-down costs, \$28 million related to the non-cash charge for the impairment of software and \$14 million for the write-off of deferred contract set-up and transition costs and other related assets and liabilities.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) requires us to make estimates and assumptions in certain circumstances that affect amounts reported in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto. In preparing our Consolidated Financial Statements, we have made our best estimates and judgments of certain amounts included in the Consolidated Financial Statements giving due consideration to materiality. However, application of these accounting policies involves the exercise of judgment and use of assumptions as to future uncertainties and, as a result, actual results could differ from these estimates. Senior management has discussed the development and selection of the critical accounting policies, estimates and related disclosures included herein with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors. We consider these as critical to understanding our Consolidated Financial Statements, as their application places the most significant demands on management's judgment, since financial reporting results rely on estimates of the effects of matters that are inherently uncertain. In instances where different estimates could have reasonably been used, we disclose the impact of these different estimates on our operations. In certain instances, the accounting rules are prescriptive; therefore, it would not have been possible to reasonably use different estimates. Changes in assumptions and estimates are reflected in the period in which they occur. The impact of such changes could be material to our results of operations and financial condition in any quarterly or annual period.

Specific risks associated with these critical accounting policies are discussed throughout the MD&A, where such policies affect our reported and expected financial results. For a detailed discussion of the application of these and other accounting policies, refer to Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

Application of the accounting principles in U.S. GAAP related to the measurement and recognition of revenue requires us to make judgments and estimates. Complex arrangements with nonstandard terms and conditions may require significant contract interpretation to determine the appropriate accounting. Refer to Note 1 – Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Revenue Recognition in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our revenue recognition policies.

#### Held for Sale

We classify assets as held for sale in the period when the following conditions are met: (i) management, having the authority to approve the action, commits to a plan to sell the asset (disposal group); (ii) the asset (disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets (disposal group); (iii) an active program to locate a buyer and other actions required to complete the plan to sell the asset (disposal group) have been initiated; (iv) the sale of the asset (disposal group) is probable, and transfer of the asset (disposal group) is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year, except if events or circumstances beyond our control extend the period of time required to sell the asset (disposal group) beyond one year; (v) the asset (disposal group) is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value; and (vi) actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

A long-lived asset (disposal group) that is classified as held for sale is initially measured at the lower of its carrying value or fair value less any costs to sell. Any loss resulting from this measurement is recognized in the period in which the held for sale criteria are met. Conversely, gains are not recognized on the sale of a long-lived asset (disposal group) until the date of sale

The fair value of a long-lived asset (disposal group) less any costs to sell is assessed each reporting period it remains classified as held for sale and any subsequent changes are reported as an adjustment to the carrying value of the asset (disposal group), as long as the new carrying value does not exceed the carrying value of the asset at the time it was initially classified as held for sale. Upon determining that a long-lived asset (disposal group) meets the criteria to be classified as held for sale, the Company reports the assets and liabilities of the disposal group in the line items Assets held for sale and Liabilities held for sale. respectively, in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

In 2018, management approved the disposal through sale of certain assets and businesses, which were a mix of both Commercial Industries. Government Services and Transportation, This action was taken as a result of our evaluation of these businesses as they represent businesses in markets or with services that we did not see as strategic or core. As of December 31, 2018, most of these businesses have been sold. At December 31, 2018, we reclassified \$15 million to assets held for sale and \$40 million to liabilities held for sale relating to a portfolio of select standalone customer care contracts that was not yet sold. See Note 3 -Assets/Liabilities Held for Sale and Divestitures for additional information.

### Intangible Assets

The fair values of identifiable intangible assets are primarily estimated using an income approach. These estimates include market participant assumptions and require projected financial information, including assumptions about future revenue growth and costs necessary to facilitate the projected growth. Other key inputs include assumptions about technological obsolescence, customer attrition rates, brand recognition, the allocation of projected cash flows to identifiable intangible assets and discount rates. We regularly review intangible assets with finite lives for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Factors we consider important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of our use of the acquired assets or the strategy for our overall business; and
- significant negative industry or economic trends.

When we determine that the carrying value of intangibles and long-lived assets may not be recoverable based upon the existence of one or more of the above indicators of potential impairment, we assess whether an impairment has occurred based on whether net book value of the assets exceeds the related projected undiscounted cash flows from these assets. We consider a number of factors, including past operating results, budgets, economic projections, market trends and product development cycles in estimating future cash flows. Differing estimates and assumptions as to any of the factors described above could result in a materially different impairment charge, if any, and thus materially different results of operations.

Goodwill is not amortized but rather tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if an event or circumstance indicates that impairment may have been incurred. Events or circumstances that might indicate an interim evaluation is warranted include, among other things, unexpected adverse business conditions, macro and reporting unit specific economic factors, supply costs, unanticipated competitive activities and acts by governments and courts.

Application of the annual goodwill impairment test requires judgment, including the identification of reporting units, assignment of assets and liabilities to reporting units, assignment of goodwill to reporting units and the assessment of the fair value of each reporting unit. We determined that our reporting units were the same as our operating segments and, therefore, our business is comprised of three reporting units. Our annual quantitative impairment test of goodwill was performed in the fourth quarter of 2018.

In our quantitative test, we estimate the fair value of each reporting unit by weighting the results from the income approach (discounted cash flow methodology) and market approach. These valuation approaches require significant judgment and consider a number of factors that include, but are not limited to, expected future cash flows, growth rates and discount rates and comparable multiples from publicly traded companies in our industry. In addition, we are required to make certain assumptions and estimates regarding the current economic environment, industry factors and the future profitability of our businesses

When performing our discounted cash flow analysis for each reporting unit, we incorporate the use of projected financial information and discount rates that are developed using market participant-based assumptions. The cash-flow projections are based on three-year financial forecasts developed by management that include revenue and expense projections, restructuring and strategic transformation activities, capital spending trends and investment in working capital to support anticipated revenue growth or other changes in the business. The selected discount rates consider the risk and nature of the respective reporting units' cash flows, appropriate capital structure and rates of return that market participants would require to invest their capital in our reporting units.

We believe these assumptions are appropriate and reflect our forecasted long-term business model and give appropriate consideration to our historical results as well as the current economic environment and markets that we serve

Based on our quantitative assessments, we concluded that the fair value of our reporting units (which are the Financial Services & Healthcare, Consumer & Industrial and Europe operating segments, together comprising Commercial Industries, Government Services operating segment and the Transportation operating segment) exceeded their respective carrying values by approximately \$600 million (for all Commercial Industries), \$285 million for Government Services and \$120 million for Transportation, respectively. The most significant assumption used in the goodwill analysis relates to the long-term organic growth rate for the operating segments comprising Commercial Industries, Government Services and Transportation segments. For example, the EBITDA long term growth rates for the Commercial Industries operating segments, Government Services and Transportation segments were 3%, 2.5% and 4%, respectively. The growth rates are consistent with industry long term growth rates and contemplate that Conduent will grow, on a long term basis, at least consistent with its peers. To the extent that Conduent losses a significant contract or multiple significant contracts, such that its growth rates are negatively impacted, its goodwill could be impaired. Specifically, if Conduent's EBITDA long term growth rates were zero for the Commercial and Government operating segments and 3% for the Transportation operating segment, the fair values of the operating segments would approximate the book values of the operating segments.

Refer to Note 6 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets. Net in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding goodwill by reportable segment.

#### Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. The determination of our provision for income taxes requires significant judgment, the use of estimates and the interpretation and application of complex tax laws. Our provision is based on nonrecurring events as well as recurring factors, including the taxation of foreign income. In addition, our provision will change based on discrete or other nonrecurring events such as audit settlements, tax law changes, changes in valuation allowances and other factors, that may not be predictable. In the event that there is a significant unusual or one-time item recognized in our operating results, the taxes attributable to that item would be separately calculated and recorded at the same time as an unusual or one-time item.

We record the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and amounts reported in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, as well as operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We follow very specific and detailed guidelines in each tax jurisdiction regarding the recoverability of any tax assets recorded in our Consolidated Balance Sheets and provide valuation allowances as required. We regularly review our deferred tax assets for recoverability considering historical profitability, projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and tax planning strategies. Gross deferred tax assets of \$210 million and \$245 million had valuation allowances of \$44 million and \$35 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Reform). The Tax Reform includes a tax on global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"), which imposes a U.S. tax on certain income earned by the Company's foreign subsidiaries. In January 2018, the FASB released guidance on the accounting for tax on GILTI. The guidance indicates that either accounting for deferred taxes on GILTI or treating GILTI as a period cost are both acceptable accounting elections. The Company elected to treat the tax on GILTI as a period cost when incurred and therefore, no deferred taxes for GILTI have been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2018.

We are subject to ongoing tax examinations and assessments in various jurisdictions. Accordingly, we may incur additional tax expense based upon our assessment of the more-likely-than-not outcomes of such matters. In addition, when applicable, we adjust previously recorded tax expense to reflect examination results. Our ongoing assessments of the more-likely-than-not outcomes of examinations and related tax positions require judgment and can materially increase or decrease our effective tax rate, as well as impact our operating results. Unrecognized tax benefits were \$20 million, \$15 million and \$14 million at December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Refer to Note 13 - Income Taxes in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding deferred income taxes and unrecognized tax benefits.

# **Loss Contingencies**

We are currently involved in various claims and legal proceedings. At least quarterly, we review the status of each significant matter and assess its potential financial exposure considering all available information including, but not limited to, the impact of negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel and other updated information and events pertaining to a particular matter. If the potential loss from any claim or legal proceeding is considered probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, we accrue a liability for the estimated loss. Significant judgment is required in both the determination of probability and the determination as to whether an exposure is reasonably estimable. Because of uncertainties related to these matters, accruals are based only on the best information available at the time. As additional information becomes available, we reassess the potential liability related to pending claims and litigation, and may revise estimates. These revisions in the estimates of the potential liabilities could have a material impact on the results of operations and financial position.

Refer to Note 14 - Contingencies and Litigation in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding loss contingencies.

# **Financial Information**

Financial information for the three years ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

		Year E	nded December 31	,		2018 vs. 2017				2016	
(in millions)	 2018		2017		2016		\$ Change	% Change		\$ Change	% Change
Revenue	\$ 5,393	\$	6,022	\$	6,408	\$	(629)	(10)%	\$	(386)	(6)%
Operating Costs and Expenses											
Cost of Services (excluding depreciation and amortization)	4,182		4,730		5,174	\$	(548)	(12)%	\$	(444)	(9)%
Selling, general and administrative (excluding depreciation and amortization)	560		611		679	\$	(51)	(8)%		(68)	(10)%
Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization)	11		12		31		(1)	(8)%		(19)	(61)%
Depreciation and amortization	460		495		611		(35)	(7)%		(116)	(19)%
Restructuring and related costs	81		101		101		(20)	(20)%		_	-%
Interest expense	112		137		40		(25)	(18)%		97	243 %
(Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs	42		(42)		2		84	(200)%		(44)	
Litigation costs (recoveries), net	227		(11)		40		238			(51)	(128)%
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt	108		_		_		108	100 %		_	- %
Goodwill impairment	_		_		935		_	—%		(935)	(100)%
Separation costs	_		12		44		(12)	(100)%		(32)	(73)%
Other (income) expenses, net	5		(7)		(22)		12	(171)%		15	(68)%
Total Operating Costs and Expenses	\$ 5,788	\$	6,038	\$	7,635	\$	(250)		\$	(1,597)	
							. ,				
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	\$ (395)	\$	(16)	\$	(1,227)	\$	(379)		\$	1,211	
Income tax expense (benefit)	21		(193)		(244)		214	(111)%		51	(21)%
Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations	\$ (416)	\$	177	\$	(983)	\$	(593)		\$	1,160	

#### Revenue

Revenue for 2018 decreased, compared to the prior year period, mainly due to the impact from adopting the accounting guidance related to revenue recognition, which is also referred to herein as the "new revenue standard", divestitures completed in 2017 and 2018, strategic decisions by management as part of our portfolio rationalization, including exiting certain unprofitable contracts and contract losses. Partially offsetting these declines were increases from the ramp of new business. Excluding the impact of the new revenue standard and divestitures, the 2018 revenue decreased by 3.8% mainly due to strategic decisions by management as part of our portfolio rationalization, including exiting certain unprofitable contracts and contract losses, partially offset by the ramp of new business.

Revenue for 2017 decreased, compared to the prior year period, mainly due to the impact from strategic decisions by management as part of our portfolio rationalization, including exiting certain unprofitable contracts, the run-off of our Student Loan business and contract losses. Partially offsetting these declines were new contracts in the Government Services and the Transportation segments.

# Cost of Services (excluding depreciation and amortization)

Cost of services for 2018 decreased, compared to the prior year period, mainly driven by the impact from adopting the new revenue standard, reductions in real estate, information technology and labor costs from our strategic transformation initiatives, lost business, strategic contract actions taken by management as part of portfolio management, lower volumes and divestitures completed in 2017 and 2018.

Cost of services for 2017 decreased, compared to the prior year period, primarily due to cost transformation, lost business, wind-down of the NY MMIS contract, run-off of our Student Loan business, strategic contract actions taken by management as part of portfolio management and lower volumes.

#### Selling, General and Administrative (SG&A) (excluding depreciation and amortization)

Lower SG&A for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was reflective of the impact of our strategic transformation initiatives, primarily due to reductions in labor costs

Lower SG&A for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was reflective of the impact of our strategic transformation initiatives driving lower wages and benefits, partially offset by the expansion and investment in our sales force.

#### **Depreciation and Amortization**

Depreciation and amortization decreased in 2018, compared to the prior year period, primarily due to the divestitures in 2018. The decrease in Depreciation and amortization for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to the acceleration of amortization of certain trade-names in 2016. Refer to Note 6 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our intangible assets.

# **Restructuring and Related Costs**

Restructuring and related costs for the year ended December 31, 2018, include \$34 million of severance costs due to headcount reductions of approximately 3,000 employees worldwide, \$40 million of lease cancellation and other costs as part of our effort to consolidate our real estate footprint as well as \$7 million of costs primarily related to data center migration and professional support services associated with the implementation of the strategic transformation program.

Restructuring and related costs for the year ended December 31, 2017 include \$41 million of severance costs due to headcount reductions of approximately 3,200 employees worldwide, \$51 million of lease cancellation costs as part of our effort to consolidate our real estate footprint and \$9 million of costs primarily related to professional support services associated with the implementation of the strategic transformation

Restructuring and related costs for the year ended December 31, 2016 include \$54 million of severance costs due to headcount reductions of approximately 3,600 employees worldwide, \$28 million of costs primarily related to professional support services associated with the implementation of the strategic transformation program and \$19 million of lease cancellation costs as part of our effort to consolidate our real estate footprint

Refer to Note 7 - Restructuring Programs and Related Costs in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our restructuring programs.

#### Interest Expense

The decrease in Interest expense for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was driven primarily by the repayment of the Senior Notes and repricing of the term loans in 2018, partially offset by the write-off of debt issuance costs for certain loans that were refinanced in June 2018, amortization of debt issuance costs associated with the repricing of the loans and interest rate increases in 2018. Refer to Note 9 – Debt in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Increase in interest expense for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to the issuance of debt with the capitalization of the Company during the spin-off in December 2016 and subsequent borrowing under Term Loan B in January 2017, as well as amounts outstanding at various times throughout the year and interest rate increases.

# (Gain) Loss on Divestitures and Transaction Costs

The loss for 2018, compared to the prior year period gain, was driven primarily by an impairment charge related to the anticipated sale of a portfolio of select standalone customer care contracts that was completed in February 2019, partially offset by net gains from divestitures and transaction costs. The gain for 2017, compared to the prior year period loss, was due to gains from the sale of property located in Dallas and from divestitures. See Note 3 – Assets/Liabilities Held for Sale and Divestitures for additional information on 2018 divestitures.

# Litigation Costs (Recoveries), Net

Increase in net litigation costs for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to increases in reserves related to the litigation settlement pursuant to the Texas Agreement ("Texas Agreement"), Student Loan Service exposures and a reserve for certain terminated contracts that are subject to litigation.

Decrease in net litigation costs for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to income received from certain customer dispute settlements and adjustment to contingent consideration on a previous

Refer to Note 14 - Contingencies and Litigation to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

# (Gain) Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

The loss on extinguishment of debt for 2018, related to the premium paid for the substantial buyback of the 10.5% Senior Notes due 2024.

Refer to Note 9 - Debt to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the debt redemption.

#### **Goodwill Impairment**

Our Commercial Industries reporting unit experienced declining operating results in 2016 versus expectations. As a result, we recorded a goodwill impairment of \$935 million in 2016. Refer to Note 6 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the Goodwill impairment charge.

Separation costs are primarily for third-party investment banking, accounting, legal, consulting and other similar types of services related to the separation transaction as well as costs associated with the operational separation of the two companies, such as those related to human resources, brand management, real estate and information management to the extent not capitalized. Separation costs also include the costs associated with bonuses and restricted stock grants awarded to employees for retention through the separation.

#### Other (Income) Expenses, Net

Other (income) expenses, net primarily includes foreign currency transaction losses (gains) and other deferred compensation investment results.

#### Income Taxes

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Reform) was enacted. The effects of changes in tax rates and laws were recognized in 2017, the period in which the new legislation was enacted. The income tax effects of the Tax Reform were initially accounted for on a provisional basis pursuant to the SEC staff guidance on income taxes. Reasonable estimates for all material tax effects of the Tax Reform were provided. A provisional benefit was recorded for \$210 million resulting from a reduction in the tax rate from 35% to 21%. This was partially offset by a \$12 million charge from one time tax on undistributed and previously untaxed post-1986 foreign earnings and profits (Transition Tax). The Company finalized its accounting for this matter in the fourth quarter of 2018 and recognized a \$2 million additional benefit year to date, included as a component of income tax expense from continuing operations. The 2018 effective tax rate was (5.3)% and was lower than the U.S. statutory rate of 21%, primarily due to pre-tax loss and tax from the impacts of business divestitures, partially offset by U.S. foreign tax credits. As a result of higher U.S. Federal taxable income caused by the divestitures, the Company is not subject to Base Erosion Anti-Abuse Tax (BEAT) in 2018.

Excluding the impact of divestitures, the State of Texas litigation reserve, the loss on extinguishment of debt, charges for amortization of intangible assets, restructuring and divestiture related costs, the normalized effective tax rate without a BEAT tax for 2018 was 25.1%.

The 2017 rate was higher than the U.S. statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the impact of the Tax Reform, which included the reduction of the U.S. statutory rate from 35% to 21% and the Transition Tax.

Excluding primarily the tax impact of the Tax Reform, the termination of the COLI, amortization of intangible assets and gains on U.S divestitures, the adjusted effective tax rate for 2017 was 33.8%.

# **Operations Review of Segments**

Our reportable segments correspond to how we organize and manage the business and are aligned to the industries in which our clients operate.

During 2018, in an effort to better reflect how we manage our business, we segregated our Public Sector segment into Government Services (including Health Enterprise, which was previously reported in Other segment) and Transportation segments. In addition, the Company also reclassified the operating results of our divestitures from the reportable segments to Other segment and separately reflected Shared IT/Infrastructure & Corporate Costs. All prior periods presented have been revised to reflect these changes.

The following are our results of financial performance by segment for the three years ended December 31, 2018:

(in millions)	Commerc	ial Industries	Gov	ernment Services	Transportation	0	ther		Sha	ared IT / Infrastructure & Corporate Costs	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2018						Divestitures		Other			
Total Revenue	\$	2,547	\$	1,351	\$ 729	\$ 752	\$	14	\$	_	\$ 5,393
Profit (Loss)	\$	500	\$	424	\$ 113	\$ 98	\$	(18)	\$	(695)	\$ 422
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	597	\$	451	\$ 149	\$ 105	\$	(15)	\$	(647)	\$ 640
% of Total Revenue		47.2%		25.1%	13.5%	13.9%		0.3 %		—%	100.0%
Adjusted EBITDA Margin		23.4%		33.4%	20.4%	14.0%		(107.1)%		—%	11.9%
Year Ended December 31, 2017											
Total Revenue	\$	2,685	\$	1,433	\$ 767	\$ 1,062	\$	75	\$	_	\$ 6,022
Profit (Loss)	\$	563	\$	398	\$ 114	\$ 128	\$	16	\$	(802)	\$ 417
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	661	\$	440	\$ 157	\$ 141	\$	18	\$	(745)	\$ 672
% of Total Revenue		44.7%		23.8%	12.7%	17.6%		1.2 %		—%	100.0%
Adjusted EBITDA Margin		24.6%		30.7%	20.5%	13.3%		24.0 %		—%	11.2%
Year Ended December 31, 2016											
Total Revenue	\$	2,827	\$	1,575	\$ 766	\$ 1,109	\$	131	\$	_	\$ 6,408
Profit (Loss)	\$	520	\$	421	\$ 88	\$ 166	\$	(149)	\$	(850)	\$ 196
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	623	\$	464	\$ 129	\$ 190	\$	9	\$	(780)	\$ 635
% of Total Revenue		44.1%		24.6%	12.0%	17.3%		2.0 %		—%	100.0%
Adjusted EBITDA Margin		22.0%		29.5%	16.8%	17.1%		6.9 %		—%	9.9%

# **Commercial Industries Segment**

Commercial Industries revenue for 2018 decreased, compared to the prior year period, primarily driven by strategic contract actions and contract losses, businesses divested in 2018 and the impact of the new revenue standard, partially offset by revenue from new contracts and price increases from existing accounts.

Commercial Industries revenue 2017 decreased, compared to the prior year period, primarily driven by strategic contract actions and contract losses, lower volumes in our customer care offerings and lost business, partially offset by revenue from new contracts and price increases with existing clients.

# Segment Profit and Adjusted EBITDA

Decrease in the Commercial Industries segment profit and adjusted EBITDA margin for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was mainly driven by the overall revenue decline from strategic actions and investments in technology platforms, partially offset by reductions in real estate, information technology and labor costs from our strategic transformation initiatives and from increases in new business.

Increase in the Commercial Industries segment profit and adjusted EBITDA margin for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily driven by reduced costs as a result of reductions in real estate, information technology and labor costs from our strategic transformation initiatives, as well as contract remediation and strategic contract actions, partially offset by the overall revenue decline and investments in technology platforms

#### **Government Services Seament**

#### Revenue

Government Services revenue for 2018 decreased, compared to the prior year period, primarily driven by strategic contract actions and the impact of the new revenue standard, contract losses and lower volumes, partially offset by certain price increases from contract remediation and ramp of new business.

Government Services revenue for 2017 decreased, compared to the prior year period, primarily driven by strategic contract actions, contract losses and lower volumes, partially offset by certain price increases from contract remediation and ramp of new business.

Increase in the Government Services segment profit and adjusted EBITDA margin for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was mainly driven by reductions in real estate, information technology and labor costs from our strategic transformation initiatives and contract remediation, as well as price increases on certain accounts, partially offset by investments in technology platforms.

Decrease in the Government Services segment profit and adjusted EBITDA for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily driven by strategic contract actions, contract losses in healthcare and payment services businesses, partially offset by our strategic transformation initiative.

#### **Transportation Segment**

#### Revenue

Transportation revenue for 2018 decreased, compared to the prior year period, primarily driven by the impact of the new revenue standard, contract losses, service level penalties and lower volumes, partially offset by certain price increases from contract remediation and ramp of new business

Transportation revenue for 2017 was flat, compared to the prior year period, primarily driven by ramp of new business, offset by strategic decisions and contract losses.

#### Segment Profit and Adjusted EBITDA

Transportation segment profit and adjusted EBITDA margin for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was flat. This was mainly driven by reductions in real estate, information technology and labor costs from our strategic transformation initiatives, offset by investments in technology platforms

Increase in the Transportation segment profit and adjusted EBITDA for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was mainly due to our strategic transformation initiative, partially offset by strategic decisions and contract losses

#### Revenue

Other revenue for 2018 decreased, compared to the prior year period, driven mainly by the divestitures completed in 2017 and 2018 and the run-off of our Student Loan Services business.

Other revenue for 2017 decreased, compared to the prior year period, driven mainly by the divestitures completed in 2017 and the run-off of our Student Loan Services business

# Segment Profit (Loss) and Adjusted EBITDA

Decrease in Other segment profit and adjusted EBITDA for 2018 were primarily due to divestitures completed in 2017 and 2018 and the run-off of our Student Loan Services business.

Increase in Other segment profit for 2017 was primarily due to nonrecurring NY MMIS and HE charges in 2016. Decrease in Other segment adjusted EBITDA for 2017 was primarily due to divestitures completed in 2017 and the run-off of our Student Loan Services business.

#### Shared IT / Infrastructure & Corporate Costs

Improvements in Shared IT/Infrastructure and Corporate costs for both 2018 and 2017, compared to the prior year periods, were primarily driven by reduced costs as a result of reductions in real estate, information technology and labor costs from our strategic transformation initiatives.

#### Metrics

#### Signings

Signings are defined as estimated future revenues from contracts signed during the period, including renewals of existing contracts. Total Contract Value (TCV) is the estimated total contractual revenue related to signed contracts. The amounts in the following table reflect the impact of our adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018 and also excludes divestitures. Refer to Note 1 - Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for further discussion of the estimated impact of the adoption of this standard.

	Year Ended D	Decem	nber 31,	2018 vs. 2017				
(in millions)	2018		2017		\$ Change	% Change		
New business TCV	\$ 1,598	\$	2,031	\$	(433)	(21)%		
Renewals TCV	3,847		2,297		1,550	67 %		
Total Signings	\$ 5,445	\$	4,328	\$	1,117	26 %		
Annual recurring revenue signings <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 365	\$	471	\$	(106)	(23)%		
Non-recurring revenue signings <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 234	\$	326	\$	(92)	(28)%		

<sup>(1)</sup> Recurring revenue signings are for new business contracts longer than one year

Signings for the 2018 increased, compared to the prior year, mainly due to increased renewal activities, partially offset by new business signings decline due to a continued focus on strategic wins with acceptable margins.

# Renewal Rate

Renewal rate is defined as the annual recurring revenue (ARR) on contracts that are renewed during the period as a percentage of ARR on all contracts for which a renewal decision was made during the period, excluding any contracts that were not renewed and where a strategic action to improve the risk or profitability had been initiated.

Excluding our strategic decision not to renew certain contracts, renewal rates for 2018 and 2017 were 95% and 94%, respectively.

# **Capital Resources and Liquidity**

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, total cash and cash equivalents were \$756 million (of which approximately \$100 million was cash in foreign locations) and \$658 million, respectively. Subsequent to December 31, 2018, the Company purchased the HSP business for approximately \$90 million and entered into an agreement to settle the Texas litigation, \$20 million of which is payable in the first quarter of 2019. Also, it is anticipated that our working capital in the first quarter of 2019 will be a net use of cash. Regarding the Texas litigation, the Settlement Agreement does not prevent the Company from prepaying the foregoing amounts and the Company is currently considering whether to do so. The Company also has a \$750 million revolving line of credit for its various cash needs, of which \$12 million has been utilized for letters of credit.

<sup>(2)</sup> Non-recurring revenue signings are for contracts shorter than one year

As of December 31, 2018, there were \$1.5 billion outstanding borrowings under our Credit Agreement of which \$55 million was due within one year. Refer to Note 9 – Debt in the Consolidated Financial Statements for

Refer to the Capital Market Activity section below for additional information regarding our capital activity.

#### Cash Flow Analysis

The following summarizes our cash flows for the three years ended December 31, 2018, as reported in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements:

		Year Er	nded December 31	,		Cha	nge	
(in millions)	2018		2017		2016	2018		2017
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 283	\$	300	\$	95	\$ (17)	\$	205
Net cash provided by investing activities	460		74		16	386		58
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(637)		(124)		150	(513)		(274)

# **Operating Activities**

The decrease in cash generated from operating activities for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was primarily attributable to increased tax payments and increased deferred compensation payments, partially offset by other working capital amounts

The increase in cash generated from operating activities for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily attributable to improvements in working capital and reduced wind-down payments associated with implementations in California, Montana and New York, partially offset by higher interest payments on our outstanding debt.

#### **Investing Activities**

The increase in cash generated from investing activities for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was primarily due to the proceeds from the divestitures, partially offset by increased spending for capital expenditures related to modernizing our information technology infrastructure.

The increase in cash provided by investing activities for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily related to proceeds received on the liquidation of investments related to the termination of the deferred compensation plan, proceeds from the sale of business and assets and lower net additions to land, buildings and equipment, partially offset by non-recurring proceeds from related party notes receivable in 2016.

#### **Financing Activities**

The increase in cash used from financing activities for 2018, compared to the prior year period, was related to net debt repayments, premium on debt redemption and repayments of capital leases, partially offset by payments to former parent company in 2017.

The decrease in cash used in financing activities for 2017, compared to the prior year period, was primarily related to a decrease in proceeds from long term debt and an increase in debt payments, partially offset by a reduction in payments to former parent.

# **Capital Market Activity**

On June 28, 2018, the Company entered into Amendment No. 3 (Amendment) to the December 7, 2016 Credit Agreement and in July 2018, the Company redeemed \$476 million of its \$510 million 10.5% Senior Notes due 2024.

Refer to Note 9 - Debt in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on both Amendment No. 3 and the partial redemption of the Senior Notes.

#### **Financial Instruments**

Refer to Note 10 - Financial Instruments in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### Contractual Cash Obligations and Other Commercial Commitments and Contingencies

At December 31, 2018, we had the following contractual cash obligations and other commercial commitments and contingencies:

(in millions)	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
Total debt, including capital lease obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 55	\$ 50	\$ 84	\$ 576	\$ 800	\$ 33
Interest on debt <sup>(2)</sup>	90	89	86	56	4	3
Minimum operating lease commitments <sup>(3)</sup>	153	113	78	53	33	76
Defined benefit pension plans	2	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated Purchase Commitments <sup>(4)</sup>	87	58	34	3	_	1
Total	\$ 387	\$ 310	\$ 282	\$ 688	\$ 837	\$ 113

- Total debt represents principal debt and capital leases. Refer to Note 9 Debt in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding debt.

  Represents interest on debt. Refer to Note 9 Debt in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

  Refer to Note 5 Land, Buildings, Equipment and Software, Net in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

  Other purchase commitments: We enter into other purchase commitments with vendors in the ordinary course of business. Our policy with respect to all purchase commitments is to record losses, if any, when they are probable and reasonably estimable. We currently do not have, nor do we anticipate, material loss contracts.

The table above does not include the amounts payable under the Texas Agreement. Refer to Note 14 - Contingencies and Litigation for additional information.

# Other Contingencies and Commitments

As more fully discussed in Note 14 – Contingencies and Litigation in the Consolidated Financial Statements, we are involved in a variety of claims, lawsuits, investigations and proceedings concerning: securities law; governmental entity contracting, servicing and procurement law; intellectual property law; environmental law; employment law; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA); and other laws and regulations. In addition, guarantees, indemnifications and claims may arise during the ordinary course of business from relationships with suppliers, customers and non-consolidated affiliates. Nonperformance under a contract including a guarantee, indemnification or claim could trigger an obligation of the Company.

We determine whether an estimated loss from a contingency should be accrued by assessing whether a loss is deemed probable and can be reasonably estimated. Should developments in any of these areas cause a change in our determination as to an unfavorable outcome and result in the need to recognize a material accrual, or should any of these matters result in a final adverse judgment or be settled for significant amounts, they could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial position in the period or periods in which such change in determination, judgment or settlement occurs

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

As of December 31, 2018, we do not believe we have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a material current or future effect on financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

In addition, refer to the preceding table for the Company's contractual cash obligations and other commercial commitments and Note 14 – Contingencies and Litigation in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding contingencies, guarantees and indemnifications.

# ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

#### **Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risk from foreign currency exchange rates, which could affect operating results, financial position and cash flows. We manage our exposure to this market risk through our regular operating and financing activities and, when appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments. We utilized derivative financial instruments to hedge economic exposures, as well as reduce earnings and cash flow volatility resulting from shifts in market rates. We also hedge the cost to fund material non-dollar entities by buying currencies periodically in advance of the funding date. This is accounted for using derivative accounting.

Recent market events have not caused us to materially modify or change our financial risk management strategies with respect to our exposures to foreign currency risk. Refer to Note 10 – Financial Instruments in the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion on our financial risk management.

# Foreign Exchange Risk Management

Assuming a 10% appreciation or depreciation in foreign currency exchange rates from the quoted foreign currency exchange rates at December 31, 2018, the potential change in the fair value of foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities in each entity would not be significant because all material currency asset and liability exposures were economically hedged as of December 31, 2018. A 10% appreciation or depreciation of the U.S. Dollar against all currencies from the quoted foreign currency exchange rates at December 31, 2018 would have an impact on our cumulative translation adjustment portion of equity of approximately \$50 million. The net amount invested in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates, primarily in the U.K. and Europe, and translated into U.S. Dollars using the year-end exchange rates, was approximately \$504 million at December 31, 2018.

#### Interest Rate Risk Management

The consolidated weighted-average interest rates related to our total debt for 2018 approximated 3.42% for Term A Loan due 2021, 5.44% for Term B Loan due 2023, 7.71% for Senior Notes due 2024 and 2.08% for capital lease obligations. As of December 31, 2018, §1,564 million of our total debt of \$1,598 million carried variable interest rates. The fair values of our fixed rate financial instruments are sensitive to changes in interest rates and at December 31, 2018, a 10% increase in market interest rates would expense the fair values of such financial instruments by approximately \$1.5 million. A 10% decrease in market interest rates would increase the fair values of such financial instruments by approximately \$4.5 million.

# ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Conduent Incorporated

# Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Conduent Incorporated and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income (loss), comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, including the related notes and schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 appearing under Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for revenues from contracts with customers in 2018.

#### Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

# Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Florham Park, New Jersey February 28, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

#### REPORTS OF MANAGEMENT

# Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements

Our management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of all information presented in this annual report. The consolidated financial statements were prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include amounts based on management's best estimates and judgments. Management believes the consolidated financial statements fairly reflect the form and substance of transactions and that the financial statements fairly represent the Company's financial position and results of operations.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, which is composed solely of independent directors, meets regularly with the independent registered public accountants, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the internal auditors and representatives of management to review accounting, financial reporting, internal control and audit matters, as well as the nature and extent of the audit effort. The Audit Committee is responsible for the engagement of the independent registered public accountants. The independent registered public accountants and internal auditors have free access to the Audit Committee.

 /s/
 ASHOK VEMURI
 /s/
 BRIAN WEBB-WALSH
 /s/
 ALLAN COHEN

 Chief Executive Officer
 Chief Financial Officer
 Chief Accounting Officer

# CONDUENT INCORPORATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (LOSS)

Revenue         \$         5,330         \$         6,022         \$         6,408           Operature Costs and Expenses         4,182         4,730         5,174           Cost of Services (excluding depreciation and amontization)         4,602         611         679           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         460         495         611           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amontization)         481         101         101           Interest expense of the contract of the			Year Ended December 31,	
Contrained Costs and Expenses         4,182         4,730         5,174           Cost Services (excluding despreciation and amortization)         568         611         679           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization)         11         12         31           Depreciation and amortization         481         101         101           Restructuring and related costs         81         101         101           Interest expense         112         137         40           (Gian) loss on divestifures and transaction costs         227         (11)         40           (Gian) loss on divestifures and transaction costs         122         11         40           (Gian) loss on divestifures and transaction costs         227         (11)         40           (Gian) loss on divestifures and transaction costs         12         2         11         40           (Gian) loss on extinguishment of dobt         18         2         11         40         40           Obter (income expenses, net         2         15         17         22         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40         40	(in millions, except per-share data)	2018	2016	
Cost of Services (excluding depreciation and amortization)         4,182         4,730         5,174           Selling, general and administrative (excluding depreciation and amortization)         560         611         679           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization)         460         495         611           Depreciation and amortization         460         495         611           Restructuring and related costs         81         101         101           Interest expense         112         412         422         2           (Gain) loss on divestifures and transaction costs         42         422         2           Litigation costs (recoveries), net         12         27         (11)         40           (Gain) loss on extinguishment debt         18          95           Separation costs         5         7         2         42           Obtate (nonne) expenses, net         5         7         12         44           Other (nonne) expenses, net         335         16         12         43           Total Gazeriang Expenses (benefit)         335         16         12         43           Income Loss) Before Income Taxes         41         17         683	Revenue	\$ 5,393	\$ 6,022	\$ 6,408
Selling, general and administrative (excluding depreciation and amortization)         560         611         679           Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization)         11         12         31           Depreciation and amortization and amortization of peratorial amortization and amortization of the properatorial and amortization of well-user and transaction costs         81         101         101           Interest expense         112         137         40           (Gain) loss on diveleture and transaction costs         227         (11)         40           (Gain) loss on diveletures and transaction costs         108             (Gain) loss on diveletures and transaction costs         108             (Gain) loss on diveletures and transaction costs         108             (Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt         108           955           Separation costs          12         44          955           Separation costs          12         44           955         (7)         (22)           Obtain (income) expenses, net         5         73         6,03         7,835          10         (22)	Operating Costs and Expenses			
Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization         11         12         31           Depreciation and amortization         460         495         611           Restructuring and related costs         81         101         101           Interest expense         112         137         40           (Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs         42         42         42         22           Liligation costs (recoveries), net         227         (11)         40           Goodwill impairment of debt         108         -         -         -           Goodwill impairment         -         10         42         44         42         44	Cost of Services (excluding depreciation and amortization)	4,182	4,730	5,174
Depreciation and amontization	Selling, general and administrative (excluding depreciation and amortization)	560	611	679
Restructuring and related costs         81         101         101           Interest expense         112         137         40           ( Gair) loss on divestitures and transaction costs         42         (42)         2           Liligation costs (recoveries), net         227         (11)         40           ( Gair) loss on extinguishment of debt         188         —         —         —           Goodwill impairment         —         —         —         93         58         58         58         60         38         7,635         42 <td>Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization)</td> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>31</td>	Research and development (excluding depreciation and amortization)	11	12	31
Interest expense	Depreciation and amortization	460	495	611
(Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs         42         (42)         2           Litigation costs (recoveres), net         227         (11)         40           (Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt         108         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         93         53         —	Restructuring and related costs	81	101	101
Litigation costs (recoveries), net   227   (11)   40     (Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt   108	Interest expense	112	137	40
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt         108         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         935         —         44         —         —         44         —         —         122         44         —         —         —         6,038         —         7,635         —         1,032         —         7,635         —         1,032         —         7,635         —         1,032         —         1,022         — </td <td>(Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs</td> <td>42</td> <td>(42)</td> <td>2</td>	(Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs	42	(42)	2
Goodwill impairment         —         —         —         935           Separation costs         —         12         44           Other (income) expenses, net         5         (7)         (22)           Total Operating Costs and Expenses         5,788         6,038         7,635           Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes         395         (16)         (1,227)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         21         (16)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations, net of tax         —         4         —         —           Not Income (Loss)         \$ (416)         \$ 181         \$ (983)           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         S         (206)         \$ 0.82         \$ (4.85)           Object Income Questions         —         0.02         —         —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         P         (206)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Object Income Questions         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Object Income Questions         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Income (Loss) from Cost, and the Cost, and	Litigation costs (recoveries), net	227	(11)	40
Separation costs         —         12         44           Other (income) expenses, net         5         (7)         (22)           Total Operating Costs and Expenses         5,788         6,038         7,635           Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes         (395)         (16)         (1,227)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         21         (193)         (244)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         (416)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax         —         4         —           Net Income (Loss)         \$ (416)         \$ 181         \$ (983)           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         2         (416)         \$ 181         \$ (983)           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.82         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.82         \$ (4.85)           Continuing Operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued Operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Continuing Operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.81         \$ (4.85)	(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt	108	_	_
Other (income) expenses, net         5         (7)         (22)           Total Operating Costs and Expenses         5,788         6,038         7,835           Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes         (395)         (16)         (1,227)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         (416)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) From discontinued operations, net of tax         2         4         -         -           Net Income (Loss)         (416)         181         3         (983)           Sasic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         2         4         1         -           Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.81         \$         (4.85)           Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)	Goodwill impairment	_	_	935
Total Operating Costs and Expenses         5,788         6,038         7,635           Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes         395         (16)         (1,227)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         21         (193)         (244)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         (416)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) From discontinued operations, net of tax         2         4         -           Net Income (Loss)         4         18         983           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         2         (46)         \$         18         (983)           Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.81         \$         (4.85)           Discontinuing operations         \$         (2.06)	Separation costs	_	12	44
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes         (395)         (16)         (1227)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         21         (193)         (244)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         (416)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax         —         4         —           Net Income (Loss)         \$ (416)         \$ (83)         \$ (983)           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         S         (2.06)         \$ (9.82)         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued operations         —         0.02         —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$ (2.06)         \$ (9.84)         \$ (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:         S         (2.06)         \$ (9.84)         \$ (4.85)           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ (9.84)         \$ (4.85)	Other (income) expenses, net	5	(7)	(22)
Income tax expense (benefit)         21         (193)         (244)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         (416)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax         —         4         —           Net Income (Loss)         \$ (416)         \$ (83)         —           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         —         4         9         (983)           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ (9.82)         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued operations         —         0.02         —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$ (2.06)         \$ (9.84)         \$ (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:         S         (2.06)         \$ (9.81)         \$ (4.85)           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ (9.81)         \$ (4.85)	Total Operating Costs and Expenses	5,788	6,038	7,635
Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations         (416)         177         (983)           Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations, net of tax         —         4         —           Net Income (Loss)         \$ (416)         \$ 181         \$ (983)           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         —         \$ (2.66)         \$ (9.82)         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued operations         —         —         0.02         —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$ (2.66)         \$ (9.84)         \$ (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:         —         0.02         —           Continuing operations         \$ (2.66)         \$ (9.84)         \$ (4.85)	Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	(395)	(16)	(1,227)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax         —         4         —	Income tax expense (benefit)	21	(193)	(244)
Net Income (Loss)         \$         (416)         \$         181         \$         (983)           Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         -         -         0.02         -         -           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.84         \$         (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:         Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.81         \$         (4.85)	Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations	(416)	177	(983)
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.82         \$ (4.85)           Discontinued operations         — 0.02         — —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:         Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.81         \$ (4.85)	Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax		4	
Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.82         \$         (4.85)           Discontinued operations         —         —         0.02         —         —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.84         \$         (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:           Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.81         \$         (4.85)	Net Income (Loss)	\$ (416)	\$ 181	\$ (983)
Discontinued operations         —         0.02         —           Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:         Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.81         \$ (4.85)	Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:			
Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.84         \$ (4.85)           Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06)         \$ 0.81         \$ (4.85)	Continuing operations	\$ (2.06)	\$ 0.82	\$ (4.85)
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:           Continuing operations         \$ (2.06) \$ 0.81 \$ (4.85)	Discontinued operations	_	0.02	_
Continuing operations         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.81         \$         (4.85)	Total Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share	\$ (2.06)	\$ 0.84	\$ (4.85)
	Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:			
Discontinued operations         —         0.02         —	Continuing operations	\$ (2.06)	\$ 0.81	\$ (4.85)
	Discontinued operations	_	0.02	_
Total Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share         \$         (2.06)         \$         0.83         \$         (4.85)	Total Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share	\$ (2.06)	\$ 0.83	\$ (4.85)

# CONDUENT INCORPORATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

		Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)	 2018	2017		2016
Net Income (Loss)	\$ (416)	\$ 181	\$	(983)
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net <sup>(1)</sup>				
Currency translation adjustments, net	(31)	35		(135)
Reclassification of currency translation adjustments on divestitures	42	_		_
Reclassification of divested benefit plans and other	62	_		_
Unrecognized gains (loss), net	1	2		_
Changes in benefit plans, net	_	(5	)	(20)
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net	 74	32		(155)
Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net	\$ (342)	\$ 213	\$	(1,138)

<sup>(1)</sup> All amounts are net of tax. Tax effects were immaterial. See Note 17 – Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) for information about pre-tax amounts.

# CONDUENT INCORPORATED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	Decc	ember 31,
(in millions, except share data in thousands)	2018	2017
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 756	\$ 658
Accounts receivable, net	782	1,114
Assets held for sale	15	757
Contract assets	177	_
Other current assets	234	181
Total current assets	1,964	2,710
Land, buildings and equipment, net	328	257
Intangible assets, net	651	891
Goodwill	3,408	3,366
Other long-term assets	329	324
Total Assets	\$ 6,680	\$ 7,548
Liabilities and Equity		
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ 55	\$ 82
Accounts payable	230	118
Accrued compensation and benefits costs	193	355
Unearned income	112	151
Liabilities held for sale	40	169
Other current liabilities	567	493
Total current liabilities	1,197	1,368
Long-term debt	1,512	1,979
Deferred taxes	327	384
Other long-term liabilities	280	146
Total Liabilities	3,316	3,877
Contingencies (See Note 14)		
Series A convertible preferred stock	142	142
Series A convenible preferred stock	142	142
Common stock	2	2
Additional paid-in capital	3,878	3,850
Retained earnings (deficit)	(233)	171
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(425)	(494)
Total Equity	3,222	3,529
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$ 6,680	\$ 7,548
Shares of common stock issued and outstanding	211,306	210,440
Shares of series A convertible preferred stock issued and outstanding	120	120

# CONDUENT INCORPORATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

in millions)		2018	2017	2016
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			2011	2010
let income (loss)	\$	(416) \$	181	\$ (98
Adjustments required to reconcile net income to cash flows from operating activities:	ų.	(410) \$	101	\$ (90
Depreciation and amortization		460	495	61
Contract inducement amortization		3	2	0
Goodwill impairment		_	_	93
Deferred income taxes		(75)	(230)	(16
(Gain) loss from investments		(2)	(10)	(10
Amortization of debt financing costs		11	9	_
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt		108	_	
(Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs		42	(42)	
Stock-based compensation		38	40	2
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		30	40	2
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		133	31	(2
(Increase) decrease in other current and long-term assets		(111)	(32)	(2
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued compensation		(56)	(49)	(6
Increase (decrease) in restructuring liabilities		8	34	2
Increase (decrease) in other current and long-term liabilities		161	(125)	(21
Net change in income tax assets and liabilities		(17)	11	(2)
Other operating, net		(4)	(15)	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		283	300	9
rash Flows from Investing Activities:		200	000	
Cost of additions to land, buildings and equipment		(179)	(96)	(14
Proceeds from sale of land, buildings and equipment		13	33	-
Cost of additions to internal use software		(45)	(36)	(3
Proceeds from investments		1	117	1
Proceeds from divestitures and sale of assets, net of cash		675	56	(5
Net proceeds no notes receivable		_	_	24
Other investing, net		(5)	_	
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		460	74	1
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		100	···	
Proceeds on long-term debt		_	306	1,96
Debt issuance fee payments		(3)	(8)	1,90
Payments on debt		(519)	(241)	(3
Premium on debt redemption		(95)	(241)	-
Net payments to former parent company		(55)	(161)	(1,72
Taxes paid for settlement of stock based compensation		(10)	(5)	(1,72
Dividends paid on preferred stock		(10)	(10)	_
Other financing		(10)	(10)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		(637)	(124)	15
ffect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		(8)	(124)	10
ncrease (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		98	251	25
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash at Beginning of Period		667	416	16
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash at End of period <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	765 \$	667	\$ 41

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \$9 million, \$9 million and \$26 million of restricted cash as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, that were included in Other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

# CONDUENT INCORPORATED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in millions)	Comr	non Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	AOCL <sup>(1)</sup>	r Parent Company Investment	Conduent Shareholders' Equity
Balance at December 31, 2015	\$	_	\$ _	\$ _	\$ (181)	\$ 5,343	\$ 5,162
Series A preferred stock transfer		_	_	_	_	(142)	(142)
Capitalization of Company		2	3,812	_	_	(3,814)	_
Net transfers from former parent company		_	_	_	(190)	(404)	(594)
Comprehensive Income (Loss):							
Net Income (Loss)		_	_	_	_	(983)	(983)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net		_	_	_	(155)	_	(155)
Total Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net		_	_	_	(155)	(983)	(1,138)
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	2	\$ 3,812	\$ _	\$ (526)	\$ _	\$ 3,288
Cash dividends paid - preferred stock <sup>(2)</sup>	'		_	(10)	_		(10)
Stock option and incentive plans, net		_	38	_	_	_	38
Comprehensive Income (Loss):							
Net Income (Loss)		_	_	181	_	_	181
Other comprehensive income (loss), net					32		32
Total Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net		_	_	181	32	_	213
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	2	\$ 3,850	\$ 171	\$ (494)	\$ _	\$ 3,529
Cash dividends paid - preferred stock <sup>(2)</sup>			 	(10)		 	(10)
Cumulative impact of adopting the new revenue standard		_	_	17	_	_	17
Reclassification of amounts impacted by Tax Reform		_	_	5	(5)	_	_
Stock option and incentive plans, net		_	28	_	_	_	28
Comprehensive Income (Loss):							
Net Income (Loss)		_	_	(416)	_	_	(416)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net					74	 	74
Total Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net			_	(416)	74		(342)
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$	2	\$ 3,878	\$ (233)	\$ (425)	\$ 	\$ 3.222

<sup>(1)</sup> AOCL - Accumulated other comprehensive loss.
(2) Cash dividend on preferred stock of \$80.00 per share for 2018 and 2017.

# CONDUENT INCORPORATED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Note 1 - Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

References herein to "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Conduent" refer to Conduent Incorporated and its consolidated subsidiaries unless the context suggests otherwise.

#### **Description of Business**

We are a global enterprise and leading provider of business process services with expertise in transaction-intensive processing, analytics and automation. We serve as a trusted business partner in both the front office and back office, enabling personalized, seamless interactions on a massive scale that improve end-user experience. We create value for our commercial and government clients by applying our expertise, technology and innovation to help them drive customer and constituent satisfaction and loyalty, increase process efficiency and respond rapidly to changing market dynamics. Our portfolio includes industry-focused service offerings in attractive growth markets such as healthcare and transportation, as well as multi-industry service offerings such as transaction processing, customer care and payment services.

#### **Basis of Presentation**

Our Consolidated Financial Statements included the historical basis of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the individual businesses of the Company, including joint ventures and partnerships over which the Company has a controlling financial interest. We have prepared the Consolidated Financial Statements pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years' amounts to conform to the current year presentation. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

We have also considered the impact of subsequent events on these consolidated financial statements.

#### Separation from Xerox Corporation

On December 31, 2016, Conduent spun-off from Xerox Corporation (Xerox), pursuant to the Separation and Distribution Agreement (Separation). The Separation was completed by way of a pro rata distribution of Conduent shares held by Xerox to Xerox's shareholders. As a result, we operate as an independent, publicly traded company on the New York Stock Exchange, under the ticker "CNDT".

Prior to December 31, 2016, the Financial Statements of the Company were derived from the financial statements and accounting records of Xerox as if Conduent operated on a standalone basis. Historically, the Company consisted of the Business Process Outsourcing Operating segment within Xerox's reportable Services segment and did not operate as a separate, standalone company. Accordingly, Xerox performed certain corporate overhead functions for the Company, Therefore, certain corporate const for corporate employees supporting the Company were allocated from Xerox. It is not practicable to estimate actual costs that would have been incurred had the Company been a separate standalone company. Allocations for management costs and corporate support services provided to the Company totaled \$165 million for year ended December 31, 2016. Management of the Company believes the assumptions regarding the allocated expenses reasonably reflect the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by the Company had it been a separate, standalone company.

#### Use of Estimates

We prepared the Consolidated Financial Statements using financial information available at the time of preparation, which requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported. Our most significant estimates pertain to the intangible and long-lived assets, valuation of goodwill, contingencies and litigation, income taxes and corporate allocations (for year ended December 31, 2016). Our estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events, historical experience, and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. As a result, actual results may be different from these estimates.

# **New Accounting Standards**

Leases: In February 2016, the FASB updated the accounting guidance related to leases requiring lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with a lease term greater than 12 months. The accounting for lessors is largely unchanged. This updated guidance is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019. The Company adopted this updated accounting guidance beginning January 1, 2019 using the optional transition approach, which allows entities to initially apply the new leases standard at the adoption date and recognize a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. Comparative periods will continue to be presented under existing lease guidance. This updated standard will have a significant impact on its Consolidated Balance Sheets by increasing its assets and liabilities. The Company does not expect the adoption to have a material impact on its Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss) and Consolidated Statements of Cash

Credit Losses: In June 2016, the FASB updated the accounting guidance related to measurement of credit losses on financial instruments, which requires financial assets measured at amortized cost to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected. This updated guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### **Recently Adopted Accounting Standards**

Cloud Computing Arrangements: In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued an accounting update which aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract with the existing capitalization requirements for implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software (and hosting cloud computing arrangements that include an internal-use software license). The Company elected to early adopt this standard on July 1, 2018 on a prospective basis. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Reclassifying Certain Tax Effects From Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income: On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Reform) was enacted, lowering the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%. The U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities, including the balances originally recorded to Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (AOCI), were adjusted to the new tax rate through net income from continuing operations in December 2017. In February 2018, the FASB issued guidance permitting companies, on an elective basis, to reclassify the disproportionate income tax effects of Tax Reform on items within AOCI to retained earnings. The only disproportionate income tax effects in the Company's AOCI balance in December 2017 related to the U.S. pension plan. The plan was transferred to H.I.G. Capital as part of the U.S. human resource consulting and actuarial business divestiture completed in August 2018. In light of this, the Company adopted this accounting policy effective July 1, 2018 and has reclassified \$5 million from AOCI to retained earnings as of September 30, 2018. Refer to the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for additional information regarding this reclassification.

Cash Flows: In November 2016, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance regarding the presentation of restricted cash in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Specifically, this update requires that restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The Company adopted this updated accounting guidance on January 1, 2018 using the retrospective method. The adoption of this guidance resulted in a reclassification of restricted cash of \$9 million and \$26 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Revenue Recognition: In May 2014, the FASB updated the accounting guidance related to revenue recognition, which is also referred to herein as "the new revenue standard" to clarify the principles for recognizing revenue and replaced all existing revenue recognition guidance in U.S. GAAP with one accounting model. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue when the promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that is expected to be received for those goods or services. The updated guidance also requires additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures relating to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers largely on a disaggregated basis. The Company adopted the new revenue standard only to contracts not completed as of the date of initial application. The adoption has primarily impacted the following: (1) revenue associated with postage recognized on a net basis versus previously being recognized on a gross basis; (2) the timing of revenue recognition associated with fixed fees for certain contracts with more than one performance obligation; and (3) the timing of recognition of certain pricing discounts and credits.

The Company recorded a net increase to opening retained earnings of \$17 million, a decrease to current and long-term unearned income of \$9 million and \$6 million, respectively, and increase to contract assets of \$7 million and an increase to deferred taxes of \$5 million as of January 1, 2018, due to the cumulative impact of adopting this new guidance. The comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for the periods presented.

The impact of the new revenue standard for the year ended December 31, 2018, was a decrease in Revenue of approximately \$150 million, primarily as a result of recognizing postage receipts on a net basis, in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss). The impact of the new revenue standard, as of and for the period ended December 31, 2018, on the Company's pre-tax income (loss), Consolidated Balance Sheets and Statements of Cash Flows was not material.

# **Summary of Accounting Policies**

# Revenue recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to its customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration that the Company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services.

The Company's contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately, versus together, may require judgment. Typically, the Company's contracts include performance obligation(s) to stand-ready on a daily or monthly basis to provide services to the customers. Under a stand-ready obligation, the evaluation of the nature of our performance obligation is focused on each time increment rather than the underlying activities. Accordingly, the promise to stand-ready is accounted for as a single-series performance obligation.

Once the Company determines the performance obligations, the Company estimates the amount of variable consideration, if any, to be included in determining the transaction price. Typical forms of variable consideration include variable pricing based on the number of transactions processed or usage-based pricing arrangements. Variable consideration is also present in the form of volume discounts, tiered and declining pricing, penalties for service level agreements, performance bonuses and credits. In circumstances where we meet certain requirements to allocate variable consideration to a distinct service within a series of related services, we allocate variable consideration to each distinct period of service within the series. If we do not meet those requirements, we include an estimate of variable consideration in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty is resolved. For contracts with multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations on a relative standalone selling price basis. The Company generally determines standalone selling prices based on the prices charged to customers or by using expected cost plus marroin.

The Company typically satisfies its performance obligations over time as the services are provided. A time-elapsed output method is used to measure progress because the nature of the Company's promise is a stand-ready service and efforts are expended evenly throughout the period. In limited circumstances, such as contracts for implementation or development projects, the Company also uses a cost-to-cost based input method. The Company has determined that the above methods provide a faithful depiction of the transfer of services to the customer.

Estimates of revenue expected to be recognized in future periods exclude unexercised customer options to purchase additional services that do not represent material rights to the customer. Customer options that do not represent a material right are only accounted for when the customer exercises its option to purchase additional goods or services. The Company recognizes revenue for non-refundable upfront implementation fees on a straight-line basis over the period between the initiation of the services through the end of the contract term.

When more than one party is involved in providing services to a customer, the Company evaluates whether it is the principal, and reports revenue on a gross basis, or an agent, and reports revenue on a net basis. In this assessment, the Company considers the following: if it obtains control of the specified services before they are transferred to the customer; is primarily responsible for fulfillment and inventory risk; and has discretion in establishing price.

The Company reports revenue net of any revenue-based taxes assessed by governmental authorities that are imposed on and concurrent with specific revenue-producing transactions. The primary revenue-based taxes are sales tax and value-added tax (VAT).

The Company's payment terms vary by type of services offered. The time between invoicing and when payment is due is not significant. For certain services and customer types, the Company requires payment before

From time to time, the Company's contracts are modified to account for additions or changes to existing performance obligations. The Company's contract modifications related to stand-ready performance obligations are generally accounted for prospectively.

#### Disaggregation of Revenue

During the second quarter of 2018, the Company changed how it presents the disaggregated revenue by major service line to reflect the core businesses separate from the non-core businesses. This change had no impact on disaggregated revenue by reportable segment or the timing of revenue recognition.

The following table provides information about disaggregated revenue by major service line, the timing of revenue recognition and a reconciliation of the disaggregated revenue by reportable segments. Refer to Note 2 – Segment Reporting for additional information on the Company's reportable segments.

(in millions)	Year Ended I	December 31, 2018
Commercial Industries:		
Omni-channel communications	\$	852
Human resource services		754
Industry services		941
Total Commercial Industries		2,547
Government Services		1,351
Transportation		729
Other:		
Divestitures		752
Education		14
Total Other		766
Total Consolidated Revenue	\$	5,393
Timing of Revenue Recognition:		
Point in time	\$	142
Over time		5,251
Total Revenue	\$	5,393

The Company's contracts with customers are broadly similar in nature throughout the Company's major service lines. The following is a description of the major service lines:

- Omni-Channel Communications: The Company offers a range of services that help its clients support their end-users. This includes in-bound and out-bound call support for both simple and complex transactions, technical support and patient assistance. The Company also provides multi-channel communication support (both print and digital) across a range of industries.
- Human Resource Services: The Company helps its clients support their employees at all stages of employment from initial on-boarding through retirement as well as health savings account (HSA) administration. The Company offers clients a range of customized advisory, technology and administrative services that improve the ability of employees to manage their benefits, professional development and retirement planning. Also, the Company assists its clients with workers' compensation claims management.
- Industry Services: The Company leverages technology to assist its clients with transaction processing as well as providing platform solutions. This includes offerings such as finance and accounting, transaction processing, learning, legal and payment integrity services, among others.
- Government Services: The Company's services include public assistance program administration such as child support, pension administration, records management, electronic benefits, eligibility and payment cards, unclaimed property, disease management and software offerings in support of federal, state and local government agencies. The Company also provides payment services, which include prepaid cards, child support disbursements and other government support programs, disbursement of electronic payments directly to end-users, collections and transfer of payments.
- Transportation: The Company provides systems and support services to transportation departments and agencies globally. Offerings include support for electronic toll collection, public transit, parking and photo enforcement
- Divestitures: This represents divestitures that were previously reported as Commercial Industries Non-core and Public Sector Non-core.

# **Contract Balances**

The Company receives payments from customers based upon contractual billing schedules. Accounts receivable are recorded when the right to consideration becomes unconditional. Contract assets are the Company's rights to consideration for services provided when the right is conditioned on something other than passage of time (for example, meeting a milestone for the right to bill under the cost-to-cost measure of progress). Contract assets are transferred to Accounts receivable when the rights become unconditional. Unearned income includes payments received in advance of performance under the contract, which are realized when the associated revenue is recognized under the contract.

The following table provides information about the balances of the Company's contract assets, unearned income and receivables from contracts with customers:

(in millions)	Dece	ember 31, 2018	January 1, 2018
Contract Assets (Unearned Income)			
Current contract assets <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	177	\$ 191
Long-term contract assets <sup>(2)</sup>		7	2
Current unearned income		(112)	(128)
Long-term unearned income <sup>(3)</sup>		(32)	(46)
Net Contract Assets (Unearned Income)	\$	40	\$ 19
Accounts receivable, net	\$	782	\$ 908

- (1) Prior to the adoption of the new revenue standard, these amounts were recorded in Accounts receivable, net and represented unbilled amounts.
- (2) Presented in Other long-term assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets
- (3) Presented in Other long-term liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets

Revenue of \$134 million was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to the Company's unearned income at January 1, 2018. The Company had no asset impairment charges related to contract assets for the year ended December 31, 2018.

# Transaction Price Allocated to the Remaining Performance Obligations

Estimated revenue expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied or partially satisfied at December 31, 2018, was approximately \$2 billion. The Company expects to recognize approximately 67% of the revenues over the next two years and the remainder thereafter.

The Company capitalizes commission expenses paid to internal sales personnel that are incremental to obtaining customer contracts. The net book value of these costs, which was \$24 million as of December 31, 2018, are included in Other long-term assets. The judgments made in determining the amount of costs incurred include whether the commissions are incremental and directly related to a successful acquisition of a customer contract. These costs are amortized in Depreciation and amortization over the term of the contract or the estimated life of the customer relationship, if renewals are expected and the renewal commission is not commensurate with the initial commission. These costs are periodically reviewed for impairment. The Company expenses sales commissions when incurred if the amortization period of the sales commission is

In addition, the Company may provide inducement payments to secure customer contracts. These inducement payments are capitalized and amortized to expense over the term of the customer contract. The net book value of these costs totaled \$23 million as of December 31, 2018 and are included in Other long-term assets.

Also, the Company capitalizes costs incurred to fulfill its contracts that (i) relate directly to the contract, (ii) are expected to generate resources that will be used to satisfy the Company's performance obligation under the contract and (iii) are expected to be recovered through revenue generated under the contract. The net book value of these costs, which comprise set-up/transition activities, was \$53 million as of December 31. 2018, and are classified in Other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Contract fulfillment costs are expensed to Cost of services as the Company satisfies its performance obligations by transferring the service to the customer. These costs are amortized on a systematic basis over the expected period of benefit.

The amortization of costs incurred to obtain and fulfill a contract for the year ended December 31, 2018, was approximately \$50 million.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, including money market funds and investments with original maturities of three months or less

In 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company sold certain accounts receivable and derecognized the corresponding receivable balance. Refer to Note 4 – Accounts Receivable, Net for more details on our receivable sales.

#### Assets/Liabilities Held for Sale

We classify assets as held for sale in the period when the following conditions are met: (i) management, having the authority to approve the action, commits to a plan to sell the asset (disposal group); (ii) the asset (disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets (disposal group); (iii) an active program to locate a buyer and other actions required to complete the plan to sell the asset (disposal group) have been initiated; (iv) the sale of the asset (disposal group) is probable, and transfer of the asset (disposal group) is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year, except if events or circumstances beyond our control extend the period of time required to sell the asset (disposal group) beyond one year; (v) the asset (disposal group) to the asset (disposal group) beyond one year; (v) the asset (disposal group) the asset (disposal group) to the asset (disposal group) group) is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value; and (vi) actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

A long-lived asset (disposal group) that is classified as held for sale is initially measured at the lower of its carrying value or fair value less any costs to sell. Any loss resulting from this measurement is recognized in the period in which the held for sale criteria are met. Conversely, gains are not recognized on the sale of a long-lived asset (disposal group) until the date of sale.

The fair value of a long-lived asset (disposal group) less any costs to sell is assessed each reporting period it remains classified as held for sale and any subsequent changes are reported as an adjustment to the carrying value of the asset (disposal group), as long as the new carrying value does not exceed the carrying value of the asset at the time it was initially classified as held for sale.

In both 2018 and 2017, management approved the disposal through sale of certain assets and businesses. This action was taken as a result of our strategic evaluation of these businesses. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, these businesses qualified as assets held for sale and we reclassified \$15 million and \$757 million to assets held for sale for 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$40 million and \$169 million to liabilities held for sale for 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Refer to Note 3 - Assets/Liabilities Held for Sale and Divestitures for further discussion

# Land, Buildings and Equipment

Land, buildings and equipment are recorded at cost. Buildings and equipment are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life. Significant improvements are capitalized and maintenance and repairs are expensed when incurred.

Refer to Note 5 - Land, Buildings, Equipment and Software, Net for further discussion.

#### Software - Internal Use and Product

Internal Use: We capitalize direct costs associated with developing, purchasing or otherwise acquiring software for internal use and amortize these costs on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life of the software, beginning when the software is implemented. Costs for upgrades and enhancements that will not result in additional functionality are expensed as incurred. Amounts incurred for Internal Use Software are included in Cash Flows from Investing.

Refer to Note 5 - Land, Buildings, Equipment and Software, Net for further information.

# Goodwill

For acquired businesses, the Company records the acquired assets and assumed liabilities based on their relative fair values at the date of acquisitions (commonly referred to as the purchase price allocation). Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price paid in excess of the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired. For the Company's business acquisitions, the purchase price is allocated to identifiable intangible assets separate from goodwill if they are from contractual or other legal rights, or if they could be separated from the acquired business and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged.

We test goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently if an event or change in circumstances indicate the asset may be impaired. Impairment testing for goodwill is done at the reporting unit level. We determined the fair value of our reporting units utilizing a combination of both an Income Approach and a Market Approach. The Income Approach utilizes a discounted cash flow analysis based upon the forecasted future business results of our reporting units. The Market Approach utilizes the guideline public company method. If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, an impairment charge would be recognized for amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit.

Refer to Note 6 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net for further information

#### Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets primarily consist of assets acquired through business combinations, including installed customer base and distribution network relationships, patents and trademarks. Other intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives unless impairment is identified.

Refer to Note 6 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net for further information.

#### Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We review the recoverability of our long-lived assets, including buildings, equipment, internal use software, product software and other intangible assets, when events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate that the carrying value of the asset may not be recoverable. The assessment of possible impairment is based on our ability to recover the carrying value of the asset from the expected future pre-tax cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges) of the related operations. If these cash flows are less than the carrying value of such asset, an impairment loss is recognized for the difference between estimated fair value and carrying value. Our primary measure of fair value is based on forecasted cash flows.

# Income Taxes

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are based on differences between U.S. GAAP reporting and tax bases of assets or liabilities and based on current tax laws, regulations and rates.

The recognition of deferred tax assets requires an assessment to determine the realization of such assets. Management establishes valuation allowances on deferred tax assets when it is determined "more-likely-than-not" that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets may not be realized. Management considers positive and negative evidence in evaluating the ability of the Company to realize its deferred tax assets, including its historical results and forecasts of future ability to realize its deferred tax assets, including projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and tax planning strategies.

We are subject to ongoing tax examinations and assessments in various jurisdictions. We have unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions. We follow U.S. GAAP which prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Our ongoing assessments of the more-likely-than-not outcomes of the examinations and related tax positions require judgment and can materially increase or decrease our effective tax rate, as well as impact our operating results.

On December 22, 2017, the US enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Reform). The Tax Reform includes a tax on global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"), which imposes a U.S. tax on certain income earned by the Company's foreign subsidiaries. In January 2018, the FASB released guidance on the accounting for tax on GILTI. The guidance indicates that either accounting for deferred taxes on GILTI or treating GILTI as a period cost are both acceptable accounting elections. The Company elected to treat the tax on GILTI as a period cost when incurred and therefore, no deferred taxes for GILTI have been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Refer to Note 13 - Income Taxes for further discussion.

#### Foreign Currency Translation and Re-measurement

The functional currency for most foreign operations is the local currency. Net assets are translated at current rates of exchange and income, expense and cash flow items are translated at average exchange rates for the applicable period. The translation adjustments are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss.

The U.S. Dollar is used as the functional currency for certain foreign subsidiaries that conduct their business in U.S. Dollars. A combination of current and historical exchange rates is used in re-measuring the local currency transactions of these subsidiaries and the resulting exchange adjustments are recorded in Currency (gains) and losses within other expenses, net together with other foreign currency re-measurements.

# Note 2 - Segment Reporting

Our reportable segments correspond to how we organize and manage the business, as defined by our CEO who is also our Chief Operating Decision Maker, and are aligned to the industries in which our clients operate. Our segments involve the delivery of business process services and include service arrangements where we manage a customer's business activity or process

During 2018, in an effort to better reflect how we manage our business, we segregated our Public Sector segment into Government Services (including Health Enterprise, which was previously reported in Other segment) and Transportation segments. In addition, the Company also reclassified the operating results of our divestitures from the reportable segments to Other segment and separately reflected Shared IT/Infrastructure & Corporate Costs. All prior periods presented have been revised to reflect these changes.

We report our financial performance based on the three reportable segments: Commercial Industries, Government Services and Transportation.

- Commercial Industries: Our Commercial Industries segment provides business process services and customized solutions to clients in a variety of industries. Across the Commercial Industries segment, we deliver end-to-end business-to-business and business-to-customer services that enable our clients to optimize their key processes. Our multi-industry competencies include omni-channel communications, human resource management and finance and accounting services.
- Government Services: Our Government Services segment provides government-centric business process services to U.S. federal, state and local and foreign governments for, public assistance, program administration, transaction processing and payment services.
- Transportation: Our Transportation segment provides systems and support services to transportation departments and agencies globally. Offerings include support for electronic toll collection, public transit, parking and photo enforcement.

Other includes our divestitures and our Student Loan business, which the Company exited in the third quarter of 2018.

Selected financial information for our reportable segments was as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,												
(in millions)	Comme	rcial Industries	G	Sovernment Services		Transportation		Of	ther		Sh	nared IT / Infrastructure & Corporate Costs		Total
2018								Divestitures		Other				
Revenue	\$	2,547	\$	1,351	\$	729	\$	752	\$	14	\$	_	\$	5,393
Segment profit (loss)	\$	500	\$	424	\$	113	\$	98	\$	(18)	\$	(695)	\$	422
Segment depreciation and amortization	\$	97	\$	30	\$	36	\$	7	\$	3	\$	48	\$	221
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	597	\$	451	\$	149	\$	105	\$	(15)	\$	(647)	\$	640
2017	<u></u>													
Revenue	\$	2,685	\$	1,433	\$	767	\$	1,062	\$	75	\$	_	\$	6,022
Segment profit (loss)	\$	563	\$	398	\$	114	\$	128	\$	16	\$	(802)	\$	417
Segment depreciation and amortization	\$	98	\$	41	\$	43	\$	13	\$	2	\$	57	\$	254
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	661	\$	440	\$	157	\$	141	\$	18	\$	(745)	\$	672
2016	<u></u>													
Revenue	\$	2,827	\$	1,575	\$	766	\$	1,109	\$	131	\$	_	\$	6,408
Segment profit (loss)	\$	520	\$	421	\$	88	\$	166	\$	(149)	\$	(850)	\$	196
Segment depreciation and amortization	\$	103	\$	43	\$	41	\$	24	\$	52	\$	70	\$	333
Adjusted EBITDA	\$	623	\$	464	\$	129	\$	190	\$	9	\$	(780)	\$	635

The following is a reconciliation of segment profit (loss) profit to pre-tax (loss) income:

(in millions)		Year Ended December 31,											
Segment Profit (Loss) Reconciliation to Pre-tax Income (Loss)		2018	2017	2016									
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	\$	(395) \$	(16)	\$ (1,227)									
Reconciling items:													
Restructuring and related costs		81	101	101									
Amortization of acquired intangible assets		242	243	280									
Goodwill impairment		_	_	935									
Interest expense		112	137	40									
Separation costs		_	12	44									
(Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs		42	(42)	2									
Litigation costs (recoveries), net		227	(11)	40									
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt		108	_	_									
Other (income) expenses, net		5	(7)	(22)									
Business transformation costs		_	_	3									
Segment Pre-Tax Income (Loss)	\$	422 \$	417	\$ 196									
Segment depreciation and amortization		221	254	333									
NY MMIS depreciation		_	_	(52)									
Business transformation costs		_	_	(3)									
NY MMIS charge (credit)		(2)	9	161									
HE charge (credit)		(1)	(8)	_									
Adjusted EBITDA	e	640 \$	672	\$ 635									

Geographic area data is based upon the location of the subsidiary reporting the revenue or long-lived assets and is as follows for each of the years ended December 31:

		Revenues	 Long-Lived Assets (1)			
(in millions)	 2018	2017	2016	2018		2017
United States	\$ 4,748	\$ 5,303	\$ 5,686	\$ 375	\$	289
Europe	497	538	547	28		42
Other areas	148	181	175	62		54
Total Revenues and Long-Lived Assets	\$ 5,393	\$ 6,022	\$ 6,408	\$ 465	\$	385

In 2016, our methodology to disclose revenue on a geographic basis changed to reflect where the work is contracted.

#### Note 3 - Assets/Liabilities Held for Sale and Divestitures

In September 2018, the Company entered into an agreement (subject to regulatory approval) to sell a portfolio of select standalone customer care contracts to Skyview Capital LLC. The assets and liabilities related to this portfolio, collectively referred to as the Disposal Group, have been reclassified to held for sale and measured at the lower of carrying value or fair value less cost to sell. The fair value less estimated cost to sell, as measured by the terms of the sale's agreement, was less than the carrying amount by \$66 million. Accordingly, the Company recorded a \$66 million impairment charge, which included a write-off of goodwill of \$11 million and long-lived assets of \$11 million. This impairment charge was included in the (Gain) loss on divestitures and transaction costs line in the Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss). This Disposal Group is reported in Other segment. The revenues generated from this business were \$439 million and \$483 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Following is a summary of the major categories of assets and liabilities that have been reclassified to held for sale.

(in millions)	Decen	nber 31, 2018
Accounts Receivable, net	<u>\$</u>	15
Total Assets held for sale	\$	15
Accounts payable	\$	1
Accrued compensation		16
Unearned revenue		8
Other		15
Total Liabilities held for sale	\$	40

In September 2018, the Company completed the sale of its local and municipal constituent government software solutions business to Avenu Insights & Analytics. The proceeds from this divestiture were \$106 million in cash and the transaction generated a pre-tax gain of \$0 million. The revenues generated from this business were \$81 million and \$113 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017, respectively.

In August 2018, the Company completed the sale of its U.S. human resource consulting and actuarial business and the human resource consulting and outsourcing business located in Canada and the United Kingdom (U.K.) to H.I.G. Capital. The proceeds from this divestiture include \$168 million in cash paid at closing, \$20 million to be collected in installments over four years and a contingent consideration of \$6 million. The transaction generated a pre-tax loss of \$7 million. The revenues generated from this business were \$172 million, which includes \$6 million of intercompany revenue and \$279 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017, respectively.

In July 2018, the Company completed the sale of its off-street parking business, including the Multipark System in France and the U.K., along with its U.S. Airport Parking business to Andera Partners. The proceeds from this divestiture were \$26 million in cash and the transaction generated a pre-tax gain of \$8 million. The revenues generated from this business were \$18 million and \$42 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017, respectively.

In June 2018, the Company completed the sale of its Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO) business to Alinda Capital Partners. During the third quarter of 2018, the Company recorded a final working capital adjustment for the sale of the CVO business in the amount of \$3 million, increasing the total cash proceeds received and pre-tax gain recorded to \$403 million and \$77 million, respectively. The revenue generated from this business was \$33 million and \$66 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and for the year ended December 31, 2017, respectively.

#### Note 4 - Accounts Receivable, Net

The Accounts receivable, net balance of \$782 million and \$1,114 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, included allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1 million and \$2 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company enters into supply chain financing programs from time to time to sell certain accounts receivable without recourse to third-party financial institutions. Sales of accounts receivable are reflected as a reduction of accounts receivable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the proceeds are included in cash flow from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Accounts receivable sales were as follows:

			Year Ended December 31,		
(in millions)		2018	2017	2016	
Accounts receivable sales	<u>s</u>	119	\$ 94	\$ 259	П

# Note 5 - Land, Buildings, Equipment and Software, Net

Land, buildings and equipment, net were as follows:

	Estimated Useful Lives	December 31,					
(in millions except as noted)	(Years)		2018		2017		
Land		\$	2	\$	3		
Building and building equipment	25 to 50		7		17		
Leasehold improvements	Varies		246		247		
Office furniture and equipment	3 to 15		901		784		
Other	4 to 20		2		1		
Construction in progress			64		24		
Subtotal			1,222		1,076		
Accumulated depreciation			(894)		(819)		
Land, Buildings and Equipment, Net		\$	328	\$	257		

Depreciation expense and operating lease rent expense were as follows:

	<u> </u>		Year Ended December 31,	
(in millions).		2018	2017	2016
Depreciation expense	\$	121	\$ 125	\$ 130
Operating lease rent expense	\$	208	\$ 267	\$ 299

We lease buildings and equipment, substantially all of which are accounted for as operating leases. Certain leases were accounted for as capital leases and the remaining net book value of those assets, included in Land, Buildings and Equipment, net were approximately \$24 million and \$32 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Future minimum operating lease commitments that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2018 were as follows (in millions):

2019	2020		2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
\$ 153	\$	113	\$ 78	\$ 53	\$ 33	\$ 76

# **Internal Use and Product Software**

Internal use and product software are included in Other long-term assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Additions to Internal Use and Product Software as well as year-end balances for these assets were as follows:

( <u>in millions)</u>		Year Ended December 31,								
Additions to:	2	1018	2	2017		2016				
Internal use software	\$	47	\$	36	\$	39				
Product software		8		10		10				

Capitalized Costs, Net 2018 2017 Internal use software(1) 123 106 18 22

Useful lives of our internal use and product software generally vary from one to seven years.

During 2016 we determined that it was probable that we would not fully complete our NY MMIS project in its current form. As a result of this decision an impairment charge of approximately \$28 million was recorded in Cost of services. We also recorded an additional impairment charge in 2016 related to the 2015 HE charge of approximately \$9 million in Restructuring and asset impairment.

# Note 6 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net

# Goodwill

The following table presents the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill, by reportable segments:

<u>(in millions)</u>	Comme	ercial Industries	Gov	ernment Services	Transportation		Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	1,504	\$	1,738	\$ 647	\$	3,889
Foreign currency translation		19		_	28		47
Disposition		(19)		(14)	_		(33)
Assets held-for-sale		(105)		(414)	(18)		(537)
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	1,399	\$	1,310	\$ 657	\$	3,366
Foreign currency translation		(10)		_	(16)		(26)
Assets held-for-sale		(12)		_	_		(12)
Other <sup>(1)</sup>		14		66			80
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$	1.391	S	1.376	\$ 641	S	3.408

(1) Represents 2018 true-up to the 2017 Assets held for sale.

# Impairment Charge

There was no impairment identified for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. In 2016, due to the declining trends and projections in the Commercial Industries reporting unit, we concluded that the fair value of our Commercial Industries reporting unit was less than its carrying value. Accordingly, we recorded a pre-tax goodwill impairment charge of \$935 million during the fourth quarter of 2016, which is separately presented in the Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss). There was no impairment identified for the Public Sector in 2016.

# Intangible Assets, Net

Net intangible assets were \$651 million at December 31, 2018 of which \$417 million, \$160 million and \$74 million relate to our Commercial Industries, Government Services and Transportation segments, respectively. Intangible assets were comprised of the following:

		 December 31, 2018					 December 31, 2017					
( <u>in millions except years)</u>	Weighted Average Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount		Accumulated Amortization		Net Amount	Gross Carrying Amount		Accumulated Amortization		Net Amount	
Customer relationships	11 years	\$ 2,914	\$	2,264	\$	650	\$ 2,907	\$	2,022	\$	885	
Technology, patents and non-compete	4 years	6		5		1	11		5		6	
Total Intangible Assets		\$ 2,920	\$	2,269	\$	651	\$ 2,918	\$	2,027	\$	891	

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$242 million, \$243 million and \$280 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Amortization expense is expected to approximate \$241 million in 2019, \$238 million in 2020, \$134 million in 2021, \$12 million in 2022 and \$6 million in 2023.

#### Note 7 - Restructuring Programs and Related Costs

The Company engages in a series of restructuring programs related to downsizing its employee base, exiting certain activities, outsourcing certain internal functions and engaging in other actions designed to reduce its cost structure and improve productivity. The implementation of the Company's strategic transformation program and various productivity initiatives have reduced the Company's real estate footprint across all geographies and segments resulting in increased lease cancellation and other related costs. Also included in Restructuring and Related Costs are incremental, non-recurring costs related to the consolidation of our data centers. Management continues to evaluate the Company's business and in the future, there may be additional provisions for new plan initiatives and/or changes in previously recorded estimates as payments are made or actions are completed.

Costs associated with restructuring, including employee severance and lease termination costs, are generally recognized when it has been determined that a liability has been incurred, which is generally upon communication to the affected employees or exit from the leased facility. In those geographies where we have either a formal severance plan or a history of consistently providing severance benefits representing a substantive plan, we recognize employee severance costs when they are both probable and reasonably estimable.

A summary of our restructuring program activity during the two years ended December 31, 2018 is as follows:

(in millions)	Severance and Related Costs	Lease Cancellation and Other Costs	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$ 15	\$ 6	\$ 21
Restructuring provision	49	54	103
Adjustments to prior accruals	(8)	(3)	(11)
Total Net Current Period Charges	41	51	92
Payments against reserve and currency	(42)	(23)	(65)
Other	_	(4)	(4)
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 14	\$ 30	\$ 44
Restructuring provision	39	39	78
Adjustments to prior accruals	(5)	5	_
Total Net Current Period Charges	34	44	78
Payments against reserve and currency	(35)	(40)	(75)
Other	_	2	2
Balance at Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ 13	\$ 36	\$ 49

We also recorded costs related to professional support services associated with the implementation of the strategic transformation program of \$3 million, \$9 million and \$28 million during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The following table summarizes the total amount of costs incurred in connection with these restructuring programs by reportable and non-reportable segments:

	Year Ended December 31,					
( <u>in millions</u> )		2018	2017	2016		
Commercial Industries	\$	26	\$ 15	\$	27	
Government Services		1	2		3	
Transportation		3	1		2	
Other		6	4		17	
Corporate		42	70		24	
Total Net Restructuring Charges	\$	78	\$ 92	\$	73	

## Note 8 – Supplementary Financial Information

The components of Other assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31,				
(in millions)	 2018	2017			
Other Current Assets					
Prepaid expenses	\$ 87 \$	73			
Income taxes receivable	40	13			
Value-added tax (VAT) receivable	22	18			
Restricted cash	9	9			
Other	76	68			
Total Other Current Assets	\$ 234 \$	181			
Other Current Liabilities	 				
Accrued liabilities	\$ 307 \$	320			
Legal settlements	147	62			
Software accruals	23	17			
Restructure reserves	36	32			
Income tax payable	3	6			
Other taxes payable	15	7			
Other	36	49			
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$ 567 \$	493			
Other Long-term Assets					
Internal use software, net	\$ 123 \$	106			
Deferred contract costs, net <sup>(1)</sup>	100	126			
Product software, net	18	22			
Other	88	70			
Total Other Long-term Assets	\$ 329 \$	324			
Other Long-term Liabilities					
Legal settlements	\$ 144 \$	_			
Income tax liabilities	29	20			
Unearned income	32	54			
Restructuring reserves	13	12			
Other	 62	60			
Total Other Long-term Liabilities	\$ 280 \$	146			

(1) The balances at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are expected to be amortized over a weighted average remaining life of approximately 10 and 9 years, respectively.

Amortization expense for the next five years and thereafter for deferred contract costs is expected as follows:

2019	2020		2021	2022	2022 2023	
41	\$	13 \$	8	\$ 6	\$ 2	\$ 30

### Note 9 - Debt

We classify our debt based on the contractual maturity dates of the underlying debt instruments or as of the earliest put date available to the debt holders. We defer costs associated with debt issuance over the applicable term. These costs are amortized as interest expense in our Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss).

	December 31,				
(in millions)	Weighted Average Interest Rates at December 31, 2018 <sup>(1)</sup>	2018		2017	
Term loan A due 2022	3.42%	\$ 70	5 \$	732	
Term loan B due 2023	5.44%	83	3	842	
Senior notes due 2024	7.71%	3	ı	510	
Capital lease obligations	2.08%	2	3	33	
Principal Debt Balance		\$ 1,59	3 \$	2,117	
Debt issuance costs and unamortized discounts		(3	I)	(56)	
Less: current maturities		(5)	5)	(82)	
Total Long-term Debt		\$ 1,51	2 \$	1,979	

(1) Represents weighted average effective interest rate which includes the effect of discounts and premiums on issued debt.

Scheduled principal payments due on our long-term debt for the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

2019	2020		2021		2022		2023		Thereafter		Total
\$ 55	\$ 50	s	84	S	576	s	800	s	33	S	1.598

#### Credit Facility

On December 7, 2016, we entered into a senior secured credit agreement (Credit Agreement) among the Company, its subsidiaries: Conduent Business Services, LLC (CBS), Affiliated Computer Services International B.V. and Conduent Finance, Inc. (CFI), the lenders party and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent. The Credit Agreement contains senior secured credit facilities (Senior Credit

- Senior Secured Term Loan A (Term Loan A) with an aggregate principal amount of \$700 million;
- Senior Secured Term Loan B (Term Loan B) with an aggregate principal amount of \$850 million;
  Senior Revolving Credit Facility (Revolving Credit Facility) with an aggregate available amount of \$750 million including a sub-limit for up to \$300 million million available for the issuance of letters of credit.

As of December 31, 2018, we have utilized \$12 million of our revolving credit facility capacity to issue letters of credit.

The Credit Agreement permits us to incur incremental term loan borrowings and /or increase commitments under the revolving credit facility, subject to certain limitations and satisfaction of certain conditions, in an aggregate amount not to exceed (i) \$300 million plus, (ii) if the senior secured net leverage ratio of Conduent Business Services (CBS) and its subsidiaries does not exceed 2.25 to 1.00 on a pro forma basis (without giving effect to any incurrence under clause (i) that is incurred substantially simultaneously with amounts incurred under clause (ii)), an unlimited amount.

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are unconditionally guaranteed by the Company, CBS, Conduent Finance, Inc. (CFI) and the existing and future direct and indirect wholly owned domestic subsidiaries of CBS (subject to certain exceptions). All obligations under the Credit Agreement, and the guarantees of those obligations, are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by substantially all of the assets of CBS and the guarantors under the Credit Agreement (other than the Company and CFI), including a first-priority pledge of all the capital stock of CBS and the subsidiaries of CBS directly held by CBS or the guarantors (other than the Company and CFI) under the

Credit Agreement (which pledges, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, will be limited to 65% of the capital stock of any first-tier foreign subsidiary).

The Credit Agreement contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants, restrictions and events of default. The Credit Agreement requires total net leverage ratio for December 31, 2018 and thereafter not to exceed 3.75 to 1.00.

#### Senior Notes

The Senior Notes are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by the Company and each of the existing and future domestic subsidiaries of CFI or CBS that guarantee the obligations under the Senior Credit Facilities.

Interest is payable semi-annually. At the option of the Issuers, the Senior Notes are redeemable in whole or in part, at any time prior to December 15, 2020, at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date plus a "make-whole" premium. The Issuers may also redeem the Senior Notes, in whole or in part, at any time on or after December 15, 2020, at the redemption prices specified in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to but excluding the redemption date. Additionally, at any time prior to December 15, 2019, the Issuers may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes, subject to certain conditions, with the net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings at a price equal to 110.50% of the principal amount of the Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date.

### **Loans Repricing and Redemption**

On June 28, 2018, the Company entered into Amendment No. 3 (Amendment) to the December 7, 2016 Credit Agreement, which (i) extended the revolving credit maturity from December 7, 2021 to December 7, 2022 and reduced the interest rate on the revolving credit by 0.5% from 2.25% over LIBOR to 1.75% over LIBOR; (ii) extended the maturity date of the Term A Loans from December 7, 2021 to December 7, 2022 and reduced the interest rate by 0.5% from 2.25% over LIBOR to 1.75% over LIBOR, and (iii) reduced the interest rate on the Term B Loans by 0.5% from 3.0% over LIBOR to 2.5% over LIBOR. These transactions resulted in a write-off of unamortized discount and issuance costs of \$3 million.

In July 2018, the Company redeemed \$476 million of its \$510 million 10.50% Senior Notes due 2024. As part of the redemption, the Company paid a premium of \$95 million and wrote off the associated unamortized discount and issuance costs of \$13 million.

#### Interest

Interest paid on our short-term and long-term debt amounted to \$100 million, \$129 million, \$5 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Interest expense and interest income was as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,	
(in millions)	 2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	\$ 112	\$ 137	\$ 40
Interest income	7	3	3

### Note 10 - Financial Instruments

We are exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, which could affect operating results, financial position and cash flows. We manage our exposure to these market risks through our regular operating and financing activities and, when appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments. These derivative financial instruments are utilized to hedge economic exposures, as well as to reduce earnings and cash flow volatility resulting from shifts in market rates. We enter into limited types of derivative contracts to manage foreign currency exposures that we hedge. Our primary foreign currency market exposures include the Philippine Peso, Indian Rupee and Mexican Peso. The fair market values of all our derivative contracts change with fluctuations in interest rates or currency exchange rates and are designed so that any changes in their values are offset by changes in the values of the underlying exposures. Derivative financial instruments are held solely as risk management tools and not for trading or speculative purposes. The related cash flow impacts of all of our derivative activities are reflected as cash flows from operating activities.

We do not believe there is significant risk of loss in the event of non-performance by the counterparty associated with our derivative instruments because these transactions are executed with a major financial institution. Further, our policy is to deal only with counterparties having a minimum investment grade or better credit rating. Credit risk is managed through the continuous monitoring of exposures to such

### **Summary of Foreign Exchange Hedging Positions**

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had outstanding forward exchange with gross notional values of \$167 million and \$160 million, respectively. At December 31, 2018, approximately 65% of these contracts mature within three months, 14% in three to six months, 17% in six to twelve months and 4% in greater than 12 months.

The following is a summary of the primary hedging positions and corresponding fair values:

		December 31, 2018			Decembe	er 31, 2017	
(in millions)	N	Gross lotional Value		Fair Value Asset (Liability) <sup>(1)</sup>	Gross Notional Value		Fair Value Asset (Liability) <sup>(1)</sup>
Currencies Hedged (Buy/Sell)							
Philippine Peso/U.S. Dollar	\$	53	\$	_	\$ 62	\$	_
Indian Rupee/U.S. Dollar		69		2	68		1
Mexican Peso/U.S. Dollar		8		_	9		_
All Other		37		_	21		_
Total Foreign Exchange Hedging	\$	167	\$	2	\$ 160	\$	1

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the net receivable (payable) amount included in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

### Note 11 - Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Fair value represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. U.S. GAAP established a hierarchy framework to classify the fair value based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Fair value is determined using an unadjusted quoted price in an active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Fair value is estimated using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Fair value is estimated using unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

### Summary of Financial Assets and Liabilities Accounted for at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following table represents assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The basis for the measurement at fair value in all cases was Level 2.

(in millions)	 December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017		
Assets:				
Foreign exchange contract - forward	\$ 3	\$	2	
Total Assets	\$ 3	\$	2	
Liabilities:				
Foreign exchange contracts - forwards	\$ 1	\$	1	
Deferred compensation plan liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	 		99	
Total Liabilities	\$ 1	\$	100	

(1) In September 2017, the Company terminated the legacy deferred compensation plans (Plans) and the Company Owned Life Insurance (COLI), which held the Plans' investments. The Company made the payments to Plan participants in 2018.

### **Summary of Other Financial Assets and Liabilities**

The estimated fair values of our other financial assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017				
(in millions)	Carrying Amount		Fair Value		Carrying Amount		Fair Value	
Assets:								
Assets held for sale	\$ 15	\$	15	\$	757	\$	757	
Liabilities:								
Long-term debt	\$ 1,512	\$	1,463	\$	1,979	\$	2,070	
Liabilities held for sale	\$ 40	\$	40	\$	169	\$	169	

The fair value amounts for Cash and cash equivalents, Restricted cash, Accounts receivable, net and Short-term debt approximate carrying amounts due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

The fair value of the Assets held for sale and the Liabilities held for sale were measured based on the sale's price less estimated transactions costs (Level 3). Refer to Note 3 – Assets/Liabilities Held for Sale and Divestitures to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

The fair value of Long-term debt was estimated based on the current rates offered to the Company for debt of similar maturities (Level 2).

#### Note 12 - Employee Benefit Plans

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

In 2018, all of the U.S. and the majority of the international plan assets and obligations were part of the divestiture of the U.S. human resource consulting and actuarial business and the human resource consulting and outsourcing business located in Canada and the U.K. The company's remaining benefit obligations and plan assets in 2018 were \$12 million and \$3 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017 the Company had a pension benefit obligation of \$280 million (\$102 million in the US and \$178 million from non-US plans). The plans also had assets of approximately \$222 million (\$62 million in the US and \$160 million from non-US plans), in which the assets were invested primarily in equity and fixed income securities (level 1 and level 2).

## **Defined Contribution Plans**

We have post-retirement savings and investment plans in several countries, including the U.S., U.K. and Canada. In many instances, employees from those defined benefit pension plans that have been amended to freeze future service accruals were transitioned to an enhanced defined contribution plan. In these plans employees are allowed to contribute a portion of their salaries and bonuses to the plans, and we match a portion of the employee contributions. We recorded charges related to our defined contribution plans of \$28 million in 2018, \$35 million in 2017 and \$35 million in 2016.

#### Note 13 - Income Taxes

Prior to the Separation, Conduent's operating results were included in Xerox Corporation's various consolidated U.S. federal and state income tax returns, as well as non-U.S. tax filings. For the purposes of the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for periods prior to the Separation, income tax expense and deferred tax balances have been recorded as if the Company filed tax returns on a standalone basis separate from Xerox. The Separate Return Method applies the accounting guidance for income taxes to the standalone financial statements as if the Company was a separate taxpayer and a standalone enterprise for fiscal 2016.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Tax Reform). The Tax Reform significantly changes the U.S. corporate income tax laws by, among other things, reducing the corporate income tax rate to 21% starting in 2018 and creating a territorial tax system with a one-time mandatory tax on previous deferred foreign earnings of U.S. subsidiaries. With respect to this legislation, the Company recorded a provisional tax benefit due to the re-measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities resulting from the decrease in the corporate U.S. federal income tax rate from 35% to 21% and \$12 million as a one-time-charge on the transition tax for Post-1986 undistributed and not previously taxed foreign earnings and profits. The Company finalized its accounting for this legislation in the fourth quarter of 2018 and recognized a \$2 million additional benefit year to date, included as a component of income tax expense from continuing operations. The true-up of the provisional benefit includes \$5 million additional benefit due to re-measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities resulting from the decrease in the U.S. corporate federal income tax rate, a \$1 million reduction in the one-time charge on the transition tax and a \$4 million charge due to change in recognition of deferred tax assets related to deductibility of certain expenses.

Income (loss) before income taxes (pre-tax income (loss)) was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,				
(in millions)	2018	2017	2016		
Domestic loss	\$ (411)	\$ (91)	\$ (1,329)		
Foreign income	16	75	102		
Loss Before Income Taxes	\$ (395)	\$ (16)	\$ (1,227)		

Provision (benefit) for income taxes were as follows:

		Ye	ar Ended December 31,	
(in millions).	2	2018	2017	2016
Federal Income Taxes				
Current	\$	35 \$	4	\$ (116)
Deferred		(62)	(233)	(132)
Foreign Income Taxes				
Current		41	25	31
Deferred		(6)	(3)	(3)
State Income Taxes				
Current		20	8	1
Deferred		(7)	6	(25)
Total Benefit	\$	21 \$	(193)	\$ (244)

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to the consolidated effective income tax rate was as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017	2016
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	21.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %
Nondeductible expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	(3.7)%	(104.0)%	(19.0)%
Effect of tax law changes	0.5 %	1,282.4 %	— %
Change in valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(1.7)%	(39.5)%	0.1 %
State taxes, net of federal benefit	(2.3)%	1.2 %	1.8 %
Audit and other tax return adjustments	<u> </u>	— %	1.4 %
Tax-exempt income, credits and incentives	2.2 %	38.9 %	0.7 %
Foreign rate differential adjusted for U.S. taxation of foreign profits <sup>(2)</sup>	1.9 %	47.7 %	0.7 %
Divestitures <sup>(3)</sup>	(20.3)%	(51.9)%	— %
Unrecognized tax benefits and other	(2.9)%	(3.5)%	(0.8)%
Effective Income Tax Rate	(5.3)%	1,206.3 %	19.9 %

(1) In 2017, nondeductible expenses primarily related to officers life insurance.
(2) The "U.S. texation of foreign profits" represents the U.S. tax, net of foreign tax credits, associated with actual and deemed repatriations of earnings from our non-U.S. subsidiaries.
(3) 2018 and 2017 divestitures include nondeductible goodwill allocated to divested businesses.

On a consolidated basis, we paid/(received) a total of \$108 million, \$29 million and \$(123) million in income taxes to federal, foreign and state jurisdictions during the three years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Total income tax expense (benefit) was allocated as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,	
(in millions)	2018	2017	2016
Pre-tax income	\$ 21	\$ (193)	\$ (244
Discontinued operations	_	3	_
Common shareholders' equity:			
Changes in defined benefit plans	_	_	8
Stock option and incentive plans, net	 _		
Total Income Tax Expense (Benefit)	\$ 21	\$ (190)	\$ (236

### **Unrecognized Tax Benefits and Audit Resolutions**

We recognize tax liabilities when, despite our belief that our tax return positions are supportable, we believe that certain positions may not be fully sustained upon review by tax authorities. Each period we assess uncertain tax positions for recognition, measurement and effective settlement. Benefits from uncertain tax positions are measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement. Where we have determined that our tax return filing position does not satisfy the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, we have recorded no tax benefits.

We are also subject to ongoing tax examinations in numerous jurisdictions due to the extensive geographical scope of our operations. Our ongoing assessments of the more-likely-than-not outcomes of the examinations and related tax positions require judgment and can increase or decrease our effective tax rate, as well as impact our operating results. The specific timing of when the resolution of each tax position will be reached is uncertain. As of December 31, 2018, we do not believe that there are any positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase or decrease within the next 12 months.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits was as follows:

( <u>in millions)</u>	2018		2017	2016
Balance at January 1	\$	15	\$ 14	\$ 24
Additions related to current year		3	_	1
Additions related to prior years positions		5	_	_
Reductions related to prior years positions		_	_	(5)
Settlements with taxing authorities <sup>(1)</sup>		(1)	_	(5)
Currency		(2)	1	(1)
Balance at December 31	\$	20	\$ 15	\$ 14

(1) 2018 and 2016 settlement resulted in \$1 million and \$5 million cash paid, respectively.

We maintain offsetting benefits from other jurisdictions of \$15 million, \$16 million and \$16 million, at December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. We recognized interest and penalties accrued on unrecognized tax benefits, as well as interest received from favorable settlements within income tax expense. We had \$10 million and \$4 million accrued for the payment of interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. In the U.S., we are no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations for years before 2012. With respect to our major foreign jurisdictions, the years generally remain open back to 2006.

#### **Deferred Income Taxes**

The Company is indefinitely reinvested in the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries with respect to the U.S. These foreign subsidiaries have aggregate cumulative undistributed earnings of \$164 million as of December 31, 2018. For years after 2017, the Tax Reform does allow for certain earnings to be repatriated free from U.S. Federal taxes. However, the repatriation of earnings could give rise to additional tax liabilities. We have also not provided for deferred taxes on outside basis differences in our investments in our foreign subsidiaries that are unrelated to unremitted earnings. These other basis differences will also be indefinitely reinvested. A determination of the unrecognized deferred taxes related to these other components of our outside basis differences is not practicable. We have provided for deferred taxes with respect to certain unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries that are not indefinitely reinvested between foreign subsidiaries outside of the U.S.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred taxes were as follows:

	 Decem	ber 31,	
(in millions)	2018		2017
Deferred Tax Assets			
Net operating losses	\$ 46	\$	41
Operating reserves, accruals and deferrals	68		85
Deferred compensation	16		59
Pension	2		15
Settlement reserves	67		18
Other	 11		27
Subtotal	210		245
Valuation allowance	 (44)		(35)
Total	\$ 166	\$	210
Deferred Tax Liabilities			
Unearned income	\$ 86	\$	134
Intangibles and goodwill	341		413
Depreciation	30		5
Other	24		25
Total	\$ 481	\$	577
Total Deferred Taxes, Net	\$ (315)	\$	(367)

The deferred tax assets for the respective periods were assessed for recoverability and, where applicable, a valuation allowance was recorded to reduce the total deferred tax asset to an amount that will, more-likely-than-not, be realized in the future. The net change in the total valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was an increase of \$9 million and \$11 million, respectively. The valuation allowance relates primarily to certain net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards and deductible temporary differences for which we have concluded it is more-likely-than-not that these items will not be realized in the ordinary course of operations.

Although realization is not assured, we have concluded that it is more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets, for which a valuation allowance was determined to be unnecessary, will be realized in the ordinary course of operations based on the available positive and negative evidence, including scheduling of deferred tax liabilities and projected income from operating activities. The amount of the net deferred tax assets considered realizable, however, could be reduced in the near term if actual future income or income tax rates are lower than estimated, or if there are differences in the timing or amount of future reversals of existing taxable or deductible temporary differences.

At December 31, 2018, we had tax credit carryforwards of \$9 million available to offset future income taxes which will expire between 2019 and 2038 if not utilized. We also had net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes of \$417 million that will expire between 2019 and 2038, if not utilized; and \$54 million available to offset future taxable income indefinitely.

### Note 14 - Contingencies and Litigation

As more fully discussed below, the Company is involved in a variety of claims, lawsuits, investigations and proceedings concerning: governmental entity contracting, servicing and procurement law; intellectual property law; employment law; commercial and contracts law; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA); and other laws and regulations. The Company determines whether an estimated loss from a contingency should be accrued by assessing whether a loss is deemed probable and can be reasonably estimated. The Company assesses its potential liability by analyzing its litigation and regulatory matters using available information. The Company develops its view on estimated losses in consultation with outside counsel handling its defense in these matters, which involves an analysis of potential results, assuming a combination of litigation and settlement strategies. Should developments in any of these matters cause a change in the Company's determination as to an unfavorable outcome and result in the need to recognize a material accrual, or should any of these matters result in a final adverse judgment or be settled for significant amounts in excess of any accrual for such matter or matters, this could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, cash flows and financial position in the period or periods in which such change in determination, judgment or settlement occurs. The Company believes it has recorded adequate provisions for any such matters as of December 31, 2018. Litigation is inherently unpredictable, and it is not possible to predict the ultimate outcome of these matters and such outcome in any such matters could be in excess of any amounts accrued and could be material to the Company's results of operations, cash flows or financial position in any reporting period.

Additionally, guarantees, indemnifications and claims arise during the ordinary course of business from relationships with suppliers, customers and non-consolidated affiliates when the Company undertakes an obligation to guarantee the performance of others if specified triggering events occur. Nonperformance under a contract could trigger an obligation of the Company. These potential claims include actions based upon alleged exposures to products, real estate, intellectual property such as patents, environmental matters and other indemnifications. The ultimate effect on future financial results is not subject to reasonable estimation because considerable uncertainty exists as to the final outcome of these claims. However, while the ultimate liabilities resulting from such claims may be significant to results of operations in the period recognized, management does not anticipate they will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position or liquidity. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had accrued its estimate of liability incurred under its indemnification arrangements and guarantees.

### Litigation Against the Company

State of Texas v. Xerox Corporation, Conduent Business Services, LLC (ffk/a Xerox Business Services, LLC), Conduent State Healthcare, LLC (ffk/a Xerox State Healthcare, LLC, ffk/a ACS State Healthcare, LLC) and Conduent Incorporated; On May 9, 2014, the State of Texas, via the Texas Office of Attorney General (the "State"), filed a lawsuit in the 53rd Judicial District Court of Travis County, Texas. The lawsuit alleges that Xerox Corporation, Xerox State Healthcare, LLC and ACS State Healthcare (collectively, the "Xerox Defendants") violated the Texas Medicaid Fraud Prevention Act in the administration of its contract with the Texas Department of Health and Human Services ("HHSC"). The State seeks recovery of amounts paid for orthodontic treatment under the Texas Medicaid program for the period from approximately 2004 to 2012, three times the amount of the payments made as a result of the alleged unlawful acts, civil penalties, pre- and post-judgment interest and all costs and attorneys' fees. The Xerox Defendants filed their Answer in June, 2014 denying all allegations. A trial date was originally scheduled for November, 2018. During the first quarter of 2018, the State notified the Xerox Defendants in the litigation discovery process that its claim is in excess of two billion dollars based primarily on the assertion of treble damages and civil penalties per illegal act for almost two hundred thousand purported illegal acts. During the second quarter of 2018, the trial date was rescheduled for May, 2019. During October of 2018, discussions with the State were undertaken to determine if a mutually acceptable settlement might be reached. Those discussions were not productive. In the wake of those discussions, we recorded an additional \$72 million reserve during the third quarter of 2018, increasing our aggregate reserve for this matter as of September 30, 2018, to \$110 million. During December 2018, we re-engaged with the State in discussions to settle the matter. In February 2019, those discussions culminated i

Dennis Nasrawi v. Buck Consultants et al.: On October 8, 2009, plaintiffs filed a lawsuit in the Superior Court of California, Stanislaus County, and on November 24, 2009, the case was removed to the U.S. Court for the Eastern District of California, Fresno Division. Plaintiffs allege actuarial negligence against Buck Consultants, LLC ("Buck"), which was a wholly-owned subsidiary of Conduent, for the use of faulty actuarial assumptions in connection with the 2007 actuarial valuation for the Stanislaus County Employees Retirement Association ("StanCERA"). Plaintiffs allege that the employer contribution rate adopted by StanCERA based on Buck's valuation was insufficient to fund the benefits promised by the County. On July 13, 2012, the Court entered its ruling that the plaintiffs lacked standing to sue in a representative capacity on behalf of all plan participants. The Court also ruled that plaintiffs had adequately pleaded their claim that Buck allegedly aided and abetted StanCERA in breaching its fiduciary duty. Plaintiffs then filed their Fifth Amended Complaint and added StanCERA to the litigation. Buck and StanCERA filed demurrers to the amended complaint. On September 13, 2012, the Court sustained both demurrers with prejudice, completely dismissing the matter and barring plaintiffs from refiling their claims. Plaintiffs appealed, and ultimately the California Court of Appeals (Sixth District) reversed the trial court's ruling and remanded the case back to the trial court as to Buck only, and only with respect to Plaintiff's claim of aiding and abetting StanCERA in breaching its fiduciary duty. This case has been stayed pending the outcome of parallel litigation the plaintiffs are pursuing against StanCERA. The parallel litigation was tried before the bench in June 2018, and on January 24, 2019, the court found in favor of StanCERA, holding that it had not breached its fiduciary duty, plaintiffs claim against Buck for aiding and abetting said breach would not appear viable. Buck will continue to aggressiv

Conduent Business Services, LLC v. Cognizant Business Services, LLC: On April 12, 2017, Conduent Business Services LLC ("Conduent") filed a lawsuit against Cognizant Business Services Corporation ("Cognizant") in the Supreme Court of New York County, New York. The lawsuit relates to the Amended and Restated Master Outsourcing Services Agreement effective as of October 24, 2012, and the service delivery contracts and work orders thereunder, between Conduent and Cognizant, as amended and supplemented (the "Contract"). The Contract contains certain minimum purchase obligations by Conduent through the date of expiration. The lawsuit alleges that Cognizant committed multiple breaches of the Contract, including Cognizant's failure to properly perform its obligations as subcontractor to Conduent under Conduent's contract with the New York Department of Health to provide a Medicaid Management Information Systems (the "NY MMIS Contract"). In the lawsuit, Conduent seeks damages in excess of one hundred fifty million dollars. During the first quarter of 2018, Conduent provided notice to Cognizant that it was terminating the Contract for cause and recorded in the same period certain charges associated with the termination. Cognizant asserted two counterclaims for breach of contract seeking recovery of damages in excess of forty-seven million dollars, which includes amounts alleged not paid to Cognizant under the contract and an alleged twenty-five million dollars of termination fee. Conduent has responded to Cognizant's counterclaims by denying the allegations. Conduent will continue to vigorously defend itself against the counterclaims but the Company is not able to determine or predict the ultimate outcome of this proceeding or reasonably provide an estimate or range of estimate of the possible outcome.

#### Other Matters:

On January 5, 2016, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB") notified Xerox Education Services, Inc. (XES) that, in accordance with the CFPB's discretionary Notice and Opportunity to Respond and Advise (NORA) process, the CFPB's Office of Enforcement is considering recommending that the CFPB take legal action against XES, alleging that XES violated the Consumer Financial Protection Act's prohibition of unfair practices. Should the CFPB commence an action, it may seek restitution, civil monetary penalties, injunctive relief, or other corrective action. The purpose of a NORA letter is to provide a party being investigated an opportunity to present its position to the CFPB before an enforcement action is recommended or commenced. XES submitted its response to the NORA. The CFPB's NORA stems from an inquiry that commenced in 2014 when XES received and responded to a CFPB Civil Investigative Demand containing a broad request for information. During this process, XES self-disclosed to the U.S. Department of Education (the "Department") and the CFPB certain adjustments of which it had become aware that had not been timely made relating to its servicing of a small percentage of third-party student loans under outsourcing arrangements for various financial institutions. The CFPB, the U.S. Department of Education, the U.S. Department of Justice, the New York Office of the Attorney General, the New York Department of Financial Services and the Massachusetts Office of the Attorney General began similar reviews. XES has cooperated and continues to fully cooperate with all regulatory agencies. It resolved the Massachusetts Office of the Attorney General investigation in November 2016 and the investigations by both the New York agencies in January 2019. Both as a result of these inquiries, its own reviews of operations and work performed by external auditors, XES has identified certain other operational issues requiring remediation, and this remediation work has commenced. XES disclosed these additional operational projects to the Department at the end of the second quarter of 2018 and is working to complete these projects. In the third quarter of 2018, the Company exited the Student Loan Services business. The Company cannot provide assurance that the CFPB, another regulator, a financial institution on behalf of which the Company serviced third-party student loans, or another party will not ultimately commence a legal action against XES in which fines, penalties or other liabilities are sought from XES. Nor is the Company able to predict the likely outcome of these matters, should any such matter be commenced, or reasonably provide an estimate or range of estimates of any loss in excess of current reserves. The Company could in future periods incur judgments or enter into settlements to resolve these potential matters for amounts in excess of current reserves and there could be a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, cash flows and financial position in the period in which such change in judgment or settlement occurs.

### **Guarantees and Indemnifications**

#### Indemnifications Provided as Part of Contracts and Agreements

#### Acquisitions/Divestitures:

We have indemnified, subject to certain deductibles and limits, the purchasers of businesses or divested assets for the occurrence of specified events under certain of our divestiture agreements. In addition, we customarily agree to hold the other party harmless against losses arising from a breach of representations and covenants, including such matters as adequate title to assets sold, intellectual property rights and certain income taxes arising prior to the date of acquisition. Where appropriate, an obligation for such indemnifications is recorded as a liability at the time of the acquisition or divestiture. Since the obligated amounts of these types of indemnifications are often not explicitly stated or are contingent on the occurrence of future events, the overall maximum amount, or range of amount of the obligation under such indemnifications cannot be reasonably estimated. Other than obligations recorded as liabilities at the time of divestiture, we have not historically made significant payments for these indemnifications. Additionally, under certain of our acquisition agreements, we have provided for additional consideration to be paid to the sellers if established financial targets are achieved within specific timeframes post-closing. We have recognized liabilities for these contingent obligations based on an estimate of the fair value of these contingencies at the time of acquisition. Contingent obligations related to indemnifications arising from our divestitures and contingent consideration provided for by our acquisitions are not expected to be material to our financial position, results of operations or cash flows

### Other Agreements:

We are also party to the following types of agreements pursuant to which we may be obligated to indemnify the other party with respect to certain matters:

- Guarantees on behalf of our subsidiaries with respect to real estate leases. These lease guarantees may remain in effect subsequent to the sale of the subsidiary
- Agreements to indemnify various service providers, trustees and bank agents from any third-party claims related to their performance on our behalf, with the exception of claims that result from the third-party's own willful misconduct or gross negligence.
- Guarantees of our performance in certain services contracts to our customers and indirectly the performance of third parties with whom we have subcontracted for their services. This includes indemnifications to customers for losses that may be sustained as a result of our performance of services at a customer's location

In each of these circumstances, our payment is conditioned on the other party making a claim pursuant to the procedures specified in the particular contract and such procedures also typically allow us to challenge the other party's claims. In the case of lease guarantees, we may contest the liabilities asserted under the lease. Further, our obligations under these agreements and guarantees may be limited in terms of time and/or amount, and in some instances, we may have recourse against third parties for certain payments we made.

#### **Intellectual Property Indemnifications**

We do not own most of the software that we use to run our business. Instead, we license this software from a small number of primary vendors. We indemnify certain software providers against claims that may arise as a result of our use or our subsidiaries', customers' or resellers' use of their software in our services and solutions. These indemnities usually do not include limits on the claims, provided the claim is made pursuant to the procedures required in the services contract.

#### Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our corporate by-laws require that, except to the extent expressly prohibited by law, we must indemnify our officers and directors against judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement and reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with civil or criminal action or proceedings or any appeal, as it relates to their services to our Company and our subsidiaries. Although the by-laws provide no limit on the amount of indemnification, we may have recourse against our insurance carriers for certain payments made by us. However, certain indemnification payments (such as those related to "clawback" provisions in certain compensation arrangements) may not be covered under our directors' and officers' insurance coverage. We also indemnify certain fiduciaries of our employee benefit plans for liabilities incurred in their service as fiduciary whether or not they are officers of the Company. Finally, in connection with our acquisition of businesses, we may become contractually obligated to indemnify certain former and current directors, officers and employees of those businesses in accordance with pre-acquisition by-laws or indemnification agreements or applicable state law.

### Other Contingencies

Certain contracts, primarily in the Company's Public Sector segment, require the Company to provide a surety bond or a letter of credit as a guarantee of performance. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had \$646 million of outstanding surety bonds used to secure its performance of contractual obligations with its clients and \$344 million of outstanding letters of credit issued to secure the Company's performance of contractual obligations to its clients as well as other corporate obligations. In general, the Company would only be liable for the amount of these guarantees in the event of default in the Company's performance of its obligations under each contract. The Company believes it has sufficient capacity in the surety markets and liquidity from its cash flow and its various credit arrangements (including its Credit Facility) to allow it to respond to future requests for proposals that require such credit support.

### Note 15 - Preferred Stock

### Series A Preferred Stock

In connection with the December 31, 2016 spin-off from Xerox Corporation, we issued 120 thousand shares of Series A convertible perpetual preferred stock with an aggregate liquidation preference of \$120 million and an initial fair value of \$142 million. The Series A convertible preferred stock pays quarterly cash dividends at a rate of 8% per year (\$9.6 million per year). Each share of the Series A convertible preferred stock is convertible at any time, at the option of the holder, into 44.9438 shares of common stock for a total of 5,393 thousand shares (reflecting an initial conversion price of approximately \$22.250 per share of common stock), subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments.

If the closing price of our common stock exceeds 137% of the initial conversion price for 20 out of 30 trading days, we have the right to cause any or all of the Series A convertible preferred stock to be converted into shares of common stock at the then applicable conversion rate. The Series A convertible preferred stock is also convertible, at the option of the holder, upon a change in control, at the applicable conversion rate plus an additional number of shares determined by reference to the price paid for our common stock upon such change in control. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain fundamental change events, including a change in control or the delisting of Conduent's common stock, the holder of Series A convertible preferred stock has the right to require us to redeem any or all of the Series A convertible preferred stock in cash at a redemption price per share equal to the liquidation preference and any accrued and unpaid dividends to, but not including, the redemption date. As a result of the contingent redemption feature, the Series A convertible preferred stock is classified as temporary equity and reflected separately from permanent equity in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### Note 16 - Shareholders' Equity

## Preferred Stock

As of December 31, 2018, we had one class of preferred stock outstanding. See Note 15 – Preferred Stock for further information. We are authorized to issue approximately 100 million shares of cumulative preferred stock at \$0.01 par value per share.

#### Common Stock

We have 1 billion authorized shares of common stock at \$0.01 par value per share. At December 31, 2018, 15 million shares were reserved for issuance under our incentive compensation plans and 5.4 million shares were reserved for conversion of the Series A convertible preferred stock.

#### **Stock Compensation Plans**

Certain of our employees participate in a long-term incentive plan. Our long-term incentive plan authorizes the issuance of restricted stock units / shares (RSU), performance stock units / share (PSU) and non-qualified stock options to employees. All awards for these plans prior to 2017 were made in Xerox stock and therefore converted into Conduent stock effective upon the Separation. Using a formula designed to preserve the value of the award immediately prior to the Separation, all of these awards will be settled and are reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity. Stock-based compensation expense includes expense based on the awards and terms previously granted to the employees.

Stock-based compensation expense was as follows:

		Year Ended Dece	ember 31,	
(in millions)	2018	2017		2016
Stock-based compensation expense, pre-tax	\$ 38	\$	42	\$ 23
Income tax benefit recognized in earnings	7		17	9

Restricted Stock Units / Shares Compensation expense is based upon the grant date market price. The compensation expense is recorded over the vesting period, which is normally three years from the date of grant, based on management's estimate of the number of shares expected to vest.

Performance Stock Units / Shares: The Company granted PSUs that vest contingent upon its achievement of certain specified financial performance criteria over a three-year period. If the three-year actual results exceed the stated targets, then the plan participants have the potential to earn additional shares of common stock, which cannot exceed 100% of the original grant.

The fair value of PSUs is based upon the market price of Conduent's common stock on the date of the grant. Compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period, which is normally three years from the date of grant, based on management's estimate of the number of shares expected to vest. If the stated targets are not met, any recognized compensation cost would be reversed.

Employee Stock Options: Stock options were issued by a former parent company and were converted to Conduent's common stock upon the Separation. These options generally expire within the next one year. Other than these options, Conduent has not issued any new stock options.

### **Summary of Stock-based Compensation Activity**

	2	018		2	017		20	016	016		
(shares in thousands)	Shares		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value		
	Silales	_	value	Silales	_	value	Silales	_	value		
Restricted Stock Units / Shares											
Outstanding at January 1	3,125	\$	16.29	1,961	\$	13.99	782	\$	11.70		
Granted	1,246		18.82	1,988		16.75	2,602		9.61		
Vested	(1,501)		17.30	(215)		19.98	(119)		9.43		
Canceled	(471)		16.62	(609)		15.88	(121)		10.55		
Impact of spin-off <sup>(1)</sup>	_		n/a	_		n/a	(1,183)		n/a		
Outstanding at December 31	2,399		16.90	3,125		16.29	1,961		13.99		
Performance Stock Units / Shares											
Outstanding at January 1	5,429	\$	16.55	4,926	\$	13.99	7,522	\$	11.57		
Granted	730		18.64	3,933		16.76	1,850		9.35		
Vested	(980)		17.12	(1,696)		19.67	_		_		
Canceled	(622)		16.59	(1,734)		17.46	(1,478)		11.96		
Impact of spin-off <sup>(1)</sup>			n/a			n/a	(2,968)		n/a		
Outstanding at December 31	4,557		16.76	5,429		16.55	4,926		13.99		

<sup>(1)</sup> Stock-based compensation was converted from former parent stock into Conduent common stock at spin-off.

The Company issued 96 thousand Deferred Stock Units (DSU) to non-employee members of the Board of Directors. These DSUs are fully vested and will be issued when the directors leave the Board.

The Company has 119 thousand stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2018 at a strike price of \$10.15. These stock options are fully vested and exercisable.

The total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock-based awards at December 31, 2018 was as follows (in millions):

Awards	 Unrecognized Compensation	Remaining Weighted-Average Vesting Period (Years)
Restricted Stock Units / Shares	\$ 21	0.9
Performance Stock Units / Shares	15	0.8
Total	\$ 36	

The aggregate intrinsic value of outstanding RSUs and PSUs awards were as follows (in millions):

Awards	December 31,	2018
Restricted Stock Units / Shares	\$	26
Performance Stock Units / Shares		48

Information related to stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2018 was as follows

(in millions)	Options						
	Outstanding			Exercisable			
Aggregate intrinsic value	\$	1	\$		1		
Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)		0.6			0.6		

The total intrinsic value and actual tax benefit realized for vested and exercised stock-based awards were as follows:

(in millions)			Decemb	er 31, 2018				Dece	mber 31, 2017			December 31, 2016				
Awards	Total Int	rinsic Value	Cash	Received	Tax Benefit	Tot	tal Intrinsic Value	Ca	sh Received	Tax Benefit	Total I	ntrinsic Value	С	ash Received		Tax Benefit
Restricted Stock Units / Shares	\$	20	\$	_	\$ 4	\$	3	\$	_	\$ 1	\$	1	\$		\$	_
Performance Stock Units / Shares		18		_	4		25		_	10		_		_		_
Stock Options		2		2	_		3		6	1		3		9		1

## Note 17 - Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Other Comprehensive Loss is comprised of the following:

						Year Ended [	Decem	ber 31,					
		2	018			20	017		2016				
(in millions)		Pre-tax		Net of Tax	of Tax Pre-ta		Pre-tax			Pre-tax		Net of Tax	
Currency Translation													
Currency translation adjustments, net	\$	(31)	\$	(31)	\$	35	\$	35	\$	(135)	\$	(135)	
Reclassification of currency translation adjustments on divestitures		42		42				_				_	
Translation adjustments gains(losses)	\$	11	\$	11	\$	35	\$	35	\$	(135)	\$	(135)	
Unrealized Gains (Losses)				_									
Changes in fair value of cash flow hedges gains (losses)	\$	2	\$	1	\$	1	\$	1	\$	(2)	\$	(1)	
Changes in cash flow hedges reclassed to earnings <sup>(1)</sup>		(1)		_		2		1		2		1	
Net Unrealized Gains (Losses)	\$	1	\$	1	\$	3	\$	2	\$	_	\$	_	
	·												
Defined Benefit Plans Gains (Losses)													
Reclassification of divested benefit plans and other	\$	65	\$	62	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	
Net actuarial/prior service gains (losses)		_		_		(5)		(4)		(31)		(23)	
Actuarial loss amortization/settlement(2)		_		_		2		2		1		1	
Other gains (losses) <sup>(3)</sup>		_		_		(4)		(3)		3		2	
Changes in Defined Benefit Plans Gains (Losses)	\$	65	\$	62	\$	(7)	\$	(5)	\$	(27)	\$	(20)	
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$	77	\$	74	\$	31	\$	32	\$	(162)	\$	(155)	

## Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (AOCL)

Below are the balances and changes in AOCL(1):

(in millions)	Currency Translation Adjustments	Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges	Defined Benefit Pension Items	Total
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ (437)	\$ 1	\$ (58)	\$ (494)
Reclassification of amounts impacted by Tax Reform	_	_	(5)	(5)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(31)	1	_	(30)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	42		62	104
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	11	11	62	74
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ (426)	\$ 2	\$ (1)	\$ (425)

<sup>(1)</sup> Reclassified to Cost of sales - refer to Note 10 – Financial Instruments for additional information regarding our cash flow hedges.
(2) Reclassified to total net periodic benefit cost.
(3) Primarily represents currency impact on cumulative amount of benefit plan net actuarial losses and prior service credits in AOCL.

(in millions)		y Translation istments	Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges	Defined Benef	fit Pension Items	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	(472)	\$ (1)	\$	(53)	\$ (526)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications		35	2		(5)	32
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss						_
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)		35	2		(5)	32
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	(437)	\$ 1	\$	(58)	\$ (494)
	Currency Translatio Adjustments					
(in millions)			Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges	Defined Benef	fit Pension Items	Total
(in millions) Balance at December 31, 2015				Defined Benef	fit Pension Items (33)	\$ Total (181)
		istments	Hedges	Defined Benef		\$
Balance at December 31, 2015		istments (147)	Hedges (1)	Defined Benef	(33)	\$ (181)
Balance at December 31, 2015  Net transfers from former parent company		(147) (190)	\$ (1)	Defined Benef	(33)	\$ (181) (190)
Balance at December 31, 2015  Net transfers from former parent company  Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications		(147) (190) (135)	\$ (1) —	Defined Benef	(33) — (20)	\$ (181) (190)

<sup>(1)</sup> All amounts are net of tax. Tax effects were immaterial.

### Note 18 - Earnings per Share

We did not declare any common stock dividends in the periods presented.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share of common stock:

		Year Ended December 31,				
(in millions, except per share data. Shares in thousands)		2018		2017		2016
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:						
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$	(416)	\$	177	\$	(983)
Accrued dividends on preferred stock		(10)		(10)		_
Adjusted Net Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations Available to Common Shareholders		(426)		167		(983)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations		_		4		_
Adjusted Net Income (Loss) Available to Common Shareholders	\$	(426)	\$	171	\$	(983)
Weighted average common shares outstanding		206,056		204,007		202,875
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share:						
Continuing operations	\$	(2.06)	\$	0.82	s	(4.85)
Discontinued operations	·	_		0.02	·	_
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share	\$	(2.06)	\$	0.84	\$	(4.85)
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:						
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	•	(440)		4	•	(000)
Accrued dividends on preferred stock	\$	(416)	\$	177	\$	(983)
Adjusted Net Income (Loss) From Continuing Operations Available to Common Shareholders		(10)		(10)	_	- (200)
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations		(426)		167 4		(983)
Adjusted Net Income (Loss) Available to Common Shareholders	<u> </u>	(426)	s	171	\$	(983)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	\$	206,056	ş	204,007	<b>P</b>	202,875
Common shares issuable with respect to:		200,030		204,007		202,675
Stock options		_		195		
Restricted stock and performance units / shares				2.591		_
8% Convertible preferred stock		_		2,001		_
Adjusted Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding		206.056		206,793		202,875
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share:		200,000		200,700		202,010
Continuing operations	\$	(2.06)	\$	0.81	\$	(4.85)
Discontinued operations		_		0.02		
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share	\$	(2.06)	\$	0.83	\$	(4.85)
The following securities were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share as they were either contingently	issuable shares or shares that if included	would have been anti-dil	utive (shares in	n thousands):		
Stock Options		119		· _		857
Restricted stock and performance shares/units		5,242		2,568		5,719
Convertible preferred stock		5,393		5,393		5,393
Total Anti-Dilutive Securities		10,754		7,961		11,969

### Note 19 - Subsequent Events

In January 2019, the Company completed the acquisition of Health Solutions Plus (HSP), a software provider of healthcare payer administration solutions for \$90 million and a maximum contingent consideration payment of \$7.8 million over two years.

In February 2019, the Company completed the sale of a portfolio of select standalone customer care contracts to Skyview Capital LLC for \$25 million, subject to delayed transfer of certain assets in some countries pending fulfillment of legal requirements.

## QUARTERLY RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)

(in millions, except per-share data)	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Full Year
2018					
Revenues	\$ 1,420	\$ 1,387	\$ 1,304	\$ 1,282	\$ 5,393
Costs and Expenses	1,474	1,333	1,556	1,425	5,788
(Loss) Income before Income Taxes	(54)	54	(252)	 (143)	(395)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(4)	43	(15)	(3)	21
(Loss) Income from Continuing Operations	(50)	11	(237)	(140)	 (416)
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	 	 	 	_	 _
Net (Loss) Income	\$ (50)	\$ 11	\$ (237)	\$ (140)	\$ (416)
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share <sup>(1)</sup> :					
Continuing operations	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.05	\$ (1.16)	\$ (0.69)	\$ (2.06)
Discontinued operations	_	_	_	_	_
Total Basic (Loss) Earnings per Share:	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.05	\$ (1.16)	\$ (0.69)	\$ (2.06)
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share <sup>(1)</sup> :					
- 1 1					
Continuing operations	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.04	\$ (1.16)	\$ (0.69)	\$ (2.06)
Discontinued operations	 	 	 	 _	 _
Total Diluted (Loss) Earnings per Share	\$ (0.26)	\$ 0.04	\$ (1.16)	\$ (0.69)	\$ (2.06)
2017					
Revenues	\$ 1,553	\$ 1,496	\$ 1,480	\$ 1,493	\$ 6,022
Costs and Expenses	1,575	1,507	1,467	1,489	6,038
(Loss) Income before Income Taxes	 (22)	(11)	13	4	(16)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(12)	(7)	30	(204)	(193)
(Loss) Income from Continuing Operations	(10)	(4)	(17)	208	 177
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	 4	 	 	_	 4
Net (Loss) Income	\$ (6)	\$ (4)	\$ (17)	\$ 208	\$ 181
Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share <sup>(1)</sup> :					
Continuing operations	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.09)	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.82
Discontinued operations	\$ 0.02	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 0.02
Total Basic (Loss) Earnings per Share:	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.09)	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.84
Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share <sup>(1)</sup> :					
Continuing operations	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.98	\$ 0.81
Discontinued operations	\$ 0.02	\$ 	\$ _	\$ 	\$ 0.02
Total Diluted (Loss) Earnings per Share	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.09)	\$ 0.98	\$ 0.83

<sup>(1)</sup> The sum of quarterly earnings per share may differ from the full-year amounts due to rounding, or in the case of diluted earnings per share, because securities that are anti-dilutive in certain quarters may not be anti-dilutive on a full-year basis.

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None

#### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

### Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of all information presented in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated financial statements were prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include amounts based on management's best estimates and judgments. Management believes the consolidated financial statements fairly reflect the form and substance of transactions and that the financial statements fairly represent the Company's financial position and results of operations.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, which is composed solely of independent directors, meets regularly with the independent registered public accountants, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the internal auditors and representatives of management to review accounting, financial reporting, internal control and audit matters, as well as the nature and extent of the audit effort. The Audit Committee is responsible for the engagement of the independent registered public accountants. The independent registered public accountants and internal auditors have access to the Audit Committee.

#### Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management evaluated, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal

financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as of December 31, 2018, the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that information we are required to disclose in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms relating to Conduent Incorporated, including our consolidated subsidiaries, and was accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer, we have conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in "Internal Control - Integrated Framework" (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on the above evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, there was no change identified in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the last fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None

#### PART III

### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information regarding directors is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" in our definitive Proxy Statement (2019 Proxy Statement) to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for our 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The Proxy Statement is expected to be filed within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" of our 2019 Proxy Statement.

The information required by this Item regarding the Audit Committee, its members and the Audit Committee financial experts is incorporated by reference herein from the subsection entitled "Committee Functions, Membership and Meetings" in the section entitled "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" in our 2019 Proxy Statement.

We have adopted a code of ethics applicable to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. The Finance Code of Conduct can be found on our website at: https://www.conduent.com/corporate-governance/ethics-and-compliance/. Information concerning our Finance Code of Conduct can be found under "Corporate Governance" in our 2019 Proxy Statement and is incorporated here by reference.

#### **Executive Officers of Conduent**

The following is a list of the executive officers of Conduent, their current ages, their present positions and the year appointed to their present positions.

Each officer is elected to hold office until the meeting of the Board of Directors held on the day of the next annual meeting of shareholders, subject to the provisions of the by-laws.

Name	Age	Present Position	Year Appointed to Present Position	Conduent Officer Since
Ashok Vemuri*	50	Chief Executive Officer	2017	2017
Allan Cohen	49	Vice President & Chief Accounting Officer	2017	2017
Jeffrey Friedel	54	Executive Vice President & Chief People Officer	2017	2017
James Michael Peffer	57	Executive Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary	2017	2017
Brian J. Webb-Walsh	43	Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer	2017	2017

<sup>\*</sup> Member of Conduent Board of Directors

Each of the officers named above has been an officer or an executive of Conduent or its subsidiaries for less than five years.

Mr. Vemuri served as Chief Executive Officer of Xerox Business Services, LLC and an Executive Vice President of Xerox Corporation since July 2016. Mr. Vemuri previously was President, Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of IGATE Corporation. Prior to IGATE, Mr. Vemuri spent 14 years at Infosys Limited, a multinational consulting and IT services company, in a variety of leadership and business development roles.

Prior to joining Conduent, Mr. Cohen served as Senior Vice President and Controller of NBC Universal since 2011. Mr. Cohen also previously served as Vice President, Assistant Controller at Time Warner, Professional Accounting Fellow in the Division of Corporate Finance at the SEC and Senior Manager at PriceWaterhouseCoopers.

Prior to joining Conduent, Mr. Friedel served as Vice President and Head of the Office of Integrity and Compliance at Infosys Limited from January 2016 to September 2016, a global leader in technology services and consulting, where he oversaw SEC compliance, internal investigations, code of conduct, whistleblower, and anti-bribery and export regulations. Mr. Friedel has also previously served as Senior Vice President and General Counsel at IGATE Corporation from June 2014 to December 2015, an IT services and business process outsourcing company which was acquired by CapGemini. Prior to June 2014, Mr. Friedel held a variety of leadership roles at Infosys Limited.

Mr. Peffer served as Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary for Xerox Corporation from August 2016 to December 2016. Prior to this, Mr. Peffer served as Associate General Counsel of Xerox Corporation and Executive Vice President of Xerox Business Services, LLC since 2010. Prior to 2010, Mr. Peffer was Senior Vice President and Deputy General Counsel of ACS from May 2009.

Mr. Webb-Walsh served as the Chief Financial Officer of Xerox Services since January 2016. Prior to this, Mr. Webb-Walsh was Senior Vice President of Finance for the Government Healthcare Group and the Platform Development and Systems Integration Group of Xerox Services. Mr. Webb-Walsh joined Xerox Corporation in 1997 and has held a variety of leadership positions.

#### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item included under the following captions under "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" in our 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference: "Compensation Discussion and Analysis", "Summary Compensation Table", "Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2018", "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End", "Option Exercises and Stock Vested in 2018", "Pension Benefits for the 2018 Fiscal Year", "Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for the 2018 Fiscal Year", "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control", "Summary of Annual Director Annual Compensation, "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Compensation Committee". The information included under the heading "Compensation Committee Report" in our 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference; however, this information shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act.

#### ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Information required by this Item regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans is incorporated herein by reference to the subsections entitled "Ownership of Company Securities," and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" under "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" in our 2019 Proxy Statement.

### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS, RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Information required by this Item regarding certain relationships and related transactions is incorporated herein by reference to the subsection entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions" under "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" in our 2019 Proxy Statement. The information regarding director independence is incorporated herein by reference to the subsections entitled "Corporate Governance" and "Director Independence" in the section entitled "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" in our 2019 Proxy Statement.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL AUDITOR FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this Item regarding principal auditor fees and services is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled "Proposal 2 - Ratification of Election of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in our 2019 Proxy Statement.

#### PART IV

## ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

- (a) (1) Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule, incorporated by reference or filed as part of this report:
  - Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm including Report on Financial Statement Schedule;
  - Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss) for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018;
  - Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018;
  - Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017;
  - Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018;
  - Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018;
  - Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements;
  - Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the three years ended December 31, 2018; and
  - All other schedules are omitted as they are not applicable, or the information required is included in the financial statements or notes thereto.
  - (2) Supplementary Data:
    - Quarterly Results of Operations (unaudited).
    - SCHEDULE II

### **VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

For the three years ended December 31, 2018

(in millions) Allowanc	e for Losses:	at	Balance beginning of period	 Additions charged to expense <sup>(1)</sup>		 Amounts (credited) charged to other income statement accounts (2)		Deductions and other, net of recoveries (3)(4)	 Balance at end of period
2018	Accounts Receivable	\$	2	\$	_	\$ -	- \$	(1)	\$ 1
2017	Accounts Receivable		7		(1)	-	_	(4)	2
2016	Accounts Receivable		6		4	-	_	(3)	7
Tax Valua	ation Allowance:								
2018	Tax Valuation		35		9	-	_	_	44
2017	Tax Valuation		24		11	-	-	_	35
2016	Tax Valuation		38		_	-	_	(14)	24

<sup>(1)</sup> Account Receivables: additions charged to expense represent bad debt provisions relate to estimated losses due to credit and similar collectibility issues.
(2) Account Receivables: Other charges (credits) relate to adjustments to reserves necessary to reflect events of non-payment such as customer accommodations and contract terminations

- Account Receivables: Deductions and other, net of recoveries primarily relates to receivable write-offs, but also includes the impact of foreign currency translation adjustments and recoveries of previously written off receivables.
   Tax Valuation: Reductions to tax valuation allowance are primarily related to certain net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards and deductible temporary differences for which we have concluded it is more-likely-than-not that these items will not be realized in the ordinary course of operations.
- (3) The exhibits listed below are filed or incorporated by reference are part of this Form 10-K.

Management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements listed that are applicable to the executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table which appears in Registrant's 2019 Proxy Statement or to our directors are preceded by an asterisk (\*).

Exhibit No.	
2.1	Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Xerox Corporation and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant as of December 23, 2016.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 23, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Registrant as amended through December 31, 2016.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 23, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
4.1(a)	Indenture, dated as of December 7, 2016, among Conduent Finance, Inc., Xerox Business Services, LLC, the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 9, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
4.1(b)	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January 9, 2018, among Conduent Finance, Inc., Xerox Business Services, LLC, the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1(a) to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated August 8, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
4.1(c)	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2018, among Conduent Finance, Inc., Xerox Business Services, LLC, the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1(b) to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated August 8, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
4.1(d)	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2018, among Conduent Finance, Inc., Xerox Business Services, LLC, the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1(c) to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated August 8, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
4.1(e)	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2018, among Conduent Finance, Inc., Xerox Business Services, LLC, the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1(d) to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated August 8, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
4.1(f)	Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 12, 2018, among Conduent Finance, Inc., Xerox Business Services, LLC, the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 12, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.1(a)	Credit Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2016, among Conduent Incorporated, Xerox Business Services, LLC, Affiliated Computer Services International B.V., Conduent Finance, Inc., the Lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 9, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).

10.1(b)	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2017, among Conduent Incorporated, Conduent Business Services, LLC (f/k/a Xerox Business Services, LLC), Affiliated Computer Services International B.V., Conduent Finance, Inc., the Lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 11, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.1(c)	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 10, 2017, among Conduent Incorporated, Conduent Business Services, LLC (f/k/a Xerox Business Services, LLC), Affiliated Computer Services International B.V., Conduent Finance, Inc., the Lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 10, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.1(d)	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 28, 2018, among Conduent Incorporated, Conduent Business Services, LLC (fik/a Xerox Business Services, LLC), Affiliated Computer Services International B.V., Conduent Finance, Inc., the Lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 28, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.1(d)	First Incremental Agreement, dated as of January 3, 2017, among JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Xerox Business Services, LLC.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1(b) to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated March 10, 2017, (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.3(a)	Transition Services Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Xerox Corporation and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.3(b)	Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Xerox Corporation and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.3(c)	Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Xerox Corporation and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.3(d)	Intellectual Property Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Xerox Corporation and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.3(e)	Trademark License Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Xerox Corporation and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.4(a)	Joinder Agreement to Agreement, dated December 31, 2016, among Conduent Incorporated, Xerox Corporation, Icahn Partners Master Fund LP, Icahn Partners LP, Icahn Offshore LP, Icahn Capital LP, IPH GP LLC, Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P., Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., Beckton Corp., High River Limited Partnership, Hopper Investments LLC, Barberry Corp., Jonathan Christodoro and Carl C. Icahn.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.4(b)	Agreement, dated January 28, 2016, among Xerox Corporation, Icahn Partners Master Fund LP, Icahn Partners LP, Icahn Onshore LP, Icahn Offshore LP, Icahn Capital LP, IPH GP LIC, Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P., Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., Beckton Corp., High River Limited Partnership, Hopper Investments LLC, Barberry Corp., Jonathan Christodoro and Carl C. Icahn.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Registrant's Amendment No. 1 to Form 10 dated August 15, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.5(a)	Exchange Agreement dated October 27, 2016 by and among Darwin A. Deason, Conduent Incorporated and Xerox Corporation.

	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Registrant's Amendment No. 5 to Form 10 dated October 28, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.5(b)	Shareholders Agreement dated December 18, 2018 by and between Darwin Deason and Conduent Incorporated.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 18, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
	ontracts or compensatory plans or arrangements listed below that are applicable to the executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table which will appear in the roxy Statement or to our directors are preceded by an asterisk (*).
10.6(a)(i)	Registrant's Performance Incentive Plan dated as of December 15, 2016 ("PIP").
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to Registrant's Registration Statement No. 333-215361 dated December 29, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(ii)	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the PIP.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 29, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(iii)	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement (ELTIP) under the PIP.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 29, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(iv)	Form of Performance Share Award Agreement (SIG) under the PIP.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 29, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(v)	Forms of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement 2017 under the PIP
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6(a)(v) to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated March 1, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(vi)	Forms of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement 2017 under the PIP.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6(a)(vi) to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated March 1, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817)
10.6(a)(vii)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement 2018 under the PIP Severance Plan, dated as of October 1, 2017.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6(a)(vii) to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated May 9, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(viii)	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement 2018 under the PIP Severance Plan, dated as of October 1, 2017.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6(a)(viii) to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated May 9, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(a)(ix)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement 2019 under the PIP Severance Plan.
10.6(a)(x)	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement 2019 under the PIP Severance Plan.
10.6(b)(i)	Registrant's Equity Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors dated as of December 15, 2016 ("ECPNED").
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to Registrant's Registration Statement No. 333-215361 dated December 29, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(b)(ii)	Form of Agreement under the ECPNED.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6(b)(ii) to the Registrant's Annual Report on From 10-K dated March 10, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6.(c)	Registrant's Executive Change in Control Severance Plan dated as of April 25, 2017.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 28, 2017. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.6(d)	Letter Agreement dated June 10, 2016 between Xerox Corporation and Ashok Vemuri regarding compensation arrangements,
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to Xerox Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 14, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-04471).
10.6(e)	Letter Agreement dated July 22, 2016 between Xerox Corporation and J. Michael Peffer regarding compensation arrangements,

	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Registrant's Amendment No. 4 to Form 10 dated October 21, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
*10.6(f)	Letter Agreement dated September 6, 2016 between Xerox Corporation and Brian Webb-Walsh regarding compensation arrangements.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to Registrant's Amendment No. 4 to Form 10 dated October 21, 2016. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
*10.6(g)	Letter Agreement dated September 28, 2017 between Conduent Incorporated and Allan Cohen regarding compensation arrangements.
	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6(g) to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated March 1, 2018. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
10.7(a)	Settlement Agreement and Release between the State of Texas, the Texas Health and Human Services Commission, Xerox Corporation, Conduent Incorporated, Conduent Business Services, LLC and Conduent State Healthcare, LLC dated February 18, 2019.
	Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 19, 2019. (See SEC File Number 001-37817).
21.1	List of subsidiaries of Registrant.
23	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
31(a)	Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a).
31(b)	Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a).
32	Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350 as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Linkbase.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

### CONDUENT INCORPORATED

/s/ ASHOK VEMURI

Ashok Vemuri Chief Executive Officer

## February 28, 2019

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

February 28, 2019

Signature	Title
Principal Executive Officer:	
/S/ ASHOK VEMURI	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Ashok Vemuri	
Principal Financial Officer:	
/S/ BRIAN WEBB-WALSH	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Office
Brian Webb-Walsh	
Principal Accounting Officer:	
/S/ ALLAN COHEN	Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
Allan Cohen	
/S/ NICHOLAS GRAZIANO	Director
	Director
Nicholas Graziano /S/ JOIE A. GREGOR	Director
	Director
Joie A. Gregor  /si SCOTT LETIER	Director
	Director
Scott Letier /S/ COURTNEY MATHER	Director
	Director
Courtney Mather /S/ MICHAEL NEVIN	Director
	Director
Michael Nevin /S/ MICHAEL A. NUTTER	Director
Michael A. Nutter	
si WILLIAM G. PARRETT	Director and Chairman of the Board
William G. Parrett	
/S/ VIRGINIA M. WILSON	Director

Virginia M. Wilson

# RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO

AGREEMENT, by Conduent Incorporated, a New York corporation (the "Company"), dated as of the date that appears in the award summary that provides the number of Restricted Stock Units and vesting provisions of the award (the "Award Summary"), in favor of the individual whose name appears on the Award Summary (the "Employee"), who is an employee of the Company, one of the Company's subsidiaries or one of its affiliates (the Company, or such subsidiary or affiliate, the "Employee").

In accordance with the provisions of the Conduent Performance Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Committee") or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "CEO") has authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

Terms used herein that are defined in the Plan or in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Plan or this Agreement, respectively.

The Award Summary contains the details of the awards covered by this Agreement and is incorporated herein in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and for other good and valuable consideration the Company agrees as follows:

#### AWARDS

1. Award of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, the Company has awarded to the Employee on the date indicated on the Award Summary the number of Restricted Stock Units (individually, a "RSU") as shown on the Award Summary. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, only active employees and those employees on Short Term Disability Leave, Social Service Leave, Family Medical Leave or Paid Uniform Services Leave (pursuant to the Company's Human Resources Policies or similar policies of the Company's subsidiaries or affiliates) on the effective date of the award as shown on the Award Summary shall be elicible to receive the award.

#### TERMS OF THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

2. Entitlement to Shares. As soon as practicable on or after each applicable Vesting Date (as defined below) (or such earlier date provided in Section 9), the Company shall deliver to the Employee, in such manner as the Company shall determine, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested RSUs (subject to reduction for withholding of the Employee's taxes in relation to the award as described in Section 11) within 60 days following each applicable Vesting Date (or, if earlier, a distribution event set forth in Section 9 that satisfies the requirements of Section 409A(a)(2) of the Code).

No fractional shares shall be issued as a result of such tax withholding. Instead, the Company shall apply the equivalent of any fractional share amount to amounts withheld for taxes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall be entitled to delay delivery of such shares of Common Stock (or cash payment in lieu thereof, as applicable) until it shall have received from the Employee a duly executed Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, and any other information or completed forms the Company may reasonably require.

3. <u>Vesting</u>. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee in its sole discretion (subject to Section 23 of the Plan) or as otherwise provided in this Section 3 or Section 9, the vesting of RSUs covered hereby shall be subject to the Employee's continued employment with the Company or a subsidiary or affiliate through the applicable Vesting Date. The Employee shall be eligible to vest in one-third of the shares of Common Stock covered by this Agreement as set forth in the Award Summary on each of December 31, 2019, December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021 (each, a "Vesting Date").

Upon the occurrence of an event constituting a Change in Control, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 22(b) of the Plan, the RSUs outstanding on the date of such Change in Control, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall remain outstanding and thereafter the vesting of such RSUs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall be subject to Employee's continued employment with the Company or a subsidiary or an affiliate through each applicable Vesting Date as provided in this Section 3, at which time such RSUs shall vest and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan at the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee; provided that the RSUs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall vest and shall be paid to the extent provided in Section 9 in the event of the Employee's termination of employment following such Change in Control and prior to a Vesting Date. Upon payment pursuant to the terms of the Plan, such awards shall be cancelled.

4. <u>Dividend Equivalents.</u> The Employee shall become entitled to receive from the Company on each applicable Vesting Date (or such earlier date provided in Section 9) a cash payment equaling the same amount(s) that the holder of record of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested RSUs (if any) would have been entitled to receive as dividends on such Common Stock during the period commencing on the effective date hereof and ending on each applicable Vesting Date (or such earlier date provided in Section 9) as provided under Section 3. Payments under this Section shall be net of any required withholding taxes.

#### OTHER TERMS

- 5. Ownership Guidelines. Guidelines pertaining to the Employee's required ownership of Common Stock (the "Stock Ownership Guidelines") shall be determined by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, in its sole discretion from time to time as communicated to the Employee in writing.
- 6. <u>Holding Requirements</u>. In the event of non-compliance with the Stock Ownership Guidelines under Section 5 hereof, following a five-year noncompliance period as described in the Stock Ownership Guidelines, the Employee must retain fifty percent (50%) of the net shares of Common Stock acquired in connection with the vesting of RSUs (net of withholding tax and any applicable fees) until the threshold set forth in the Stock Ownership Guidelines is satisfied. Such shares shall be held in the Employee's Morgan Stanley account or in another account acceptable to the Company. In addition, shares used to maintain the Employee's ownership level pursuant to this award should be held with Morgan Stanley or in another account acceptable to the Company.
- 7. Voting Rights/Dividends. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Employee shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to the RSUs until the date of issuance of a stock certificate to him for such RSUs and no adjustment shall be made for dividends or other rights for which the record date is prior to the date the RSUs become vested.
- 8. Non-Assignability. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee in its discretion, RSUs may not be sold, assigned, alienated, transferred, pledged, attached or otherwise encumbered except as provided in Section 11 of the Plan. Any purported sale, assignment, alienation, transfer, pledge, attachment or other encumbrance of a RSU in violation of the provisions of this Section 8 and Section 11 of the Plan shall be void.
- 9. Effect of Termination of Employment or Death.
  - (a) Effect on RSUs. In the event the Employee
- (i) voluntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer for any reason other than Termination For Good Reason following a Change in Control, the RSUs that have not vested in accordance with Section 3 shall be canceled and forfeited on the date of such voluntary termination of employment;

- (ii) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer on or after the nine-month anniversary of the grant date of the RSUs and prior to a Change in Control for any reason other than due to death, Disability or a termination for Cause, the number of RSUs scheduled to vest on the Vesting Date immediately following such termination, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall be prorated based on a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of full months elapsed since the most recent Vesting Date immediately preceding such date of termination (or since January 1, 2018, in the case of a termination of employment prior to the first Vesting Date) and the denominator of which is 12, and any remaining RSUs shall be forfeited. Such prorated number of RSUs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest and shall be settled in accordance with Section 2 within 60 days following the Vesting Date immediately following such termination; provided that such vesting shall be contingent, at the discretion of the Company, upon the Employee executing a general release (which may include an agreement with respect to engagement in detrimental activity in a form acceptable to the Company) and such release becoming effective and irrevocable within the 60-day period following such termination:
- (iii) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer following a Change in Control for any reason other than due to death, Disability or termination for Cause, then the RSUs covered by this Agreement, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest (without proration based on the portion of the vesting period elapsed prior to such termination) and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan within 60 days following the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee. Such vesting shall be contingent, at the discretion of the Company, upon the Employee executing a general release (which may include an agreement with respect to engagement in detrimental activity, in a form acceptable to the Company) and such release becoming effective and irrevocable within the 60-day period following such termination;
- (iv) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer by reason of death or Disability, (1) the RSUs covered by this Agreement, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest if such termination of employment occurs prior to a Change in Control and shall be settled within 60 days following the Vesting Date immediately following such termination] in accordance with Section 2, and (2) if such termination of employment occurs following a Change in Control, then the number of RSUs covered by this Agreement, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan at the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee, in either case without proration based on the portion of the vesting period elapsed prior to such termination;
- (v) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer (A) due to termination for Cause or (B) prior to the nine-month anniversary of the grant date of the RSUs and prior to a Change in Control for any reason other than due to death or Disability, the RSUs shall be cancelled and forfeited on the date of such termination of employment; and
- (vi) voluntarily ceases to be an employee due to a Termination for Good Reason following a Change in Control, the number of RSUs covered by this Agreement, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest (without proration based on the portion of the vesting period elapsed prior to such termination) and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan within 60 days following the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee. Such vesting shall be contingent, at the discretion of the Company, upon the Employee executing a general release (which may include an agreement with respect to engagement in detrimental activity, in a form acceptable to the Company) and such release becoming effective and irrevocable within the 60-day period following such termination.
- (b) <u>Definitions</u>. "Cause" means (i) a violation of any of the rules, policies, procedures or guidelines of the Employer, including but not limited to the Company's Business Ethics Policy and the Proprietary Information and Conflict of Interest Agreement (ii) any conduct which qualifies for "immediate discharge" under the Employer's Human Resource Policies as in effect from time to time (iii) rendering services to a firm which engages, or engaging directly or indirectly, in any business that is competitive with the Employer, or represents a conflict of interest with the interests of the Employer; (iv) conviction of, or entering a guilty plea with respect to, a crime whether or not connected with the Employer; or (v) any other conduct determined to be injurious, detrimental or prejudicial to any interest of the Employer.

"Termination For Good Reason" has the meaning set forth in Section 22(a)(vi) of the Plan.

"Disability" shall include cessation of active employment due to commencement of long-term disability under the Employer's long-term disability plan or under a disability policy of any subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable; provided that a Disability shall not be deemed to have occurred for such purposes unless the circumstances would also result in a "disability" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code.

- (c) <u>Divestiture</u>. Notwithstanding the above, the termination of Employee's employment with Employer in connection with the Employer's sale (whether by sale of assets or a subsidiary, or both) of a line of business within which the Employee was employed immediately prior to such sale as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, that does not constitute a Change in Control, shall be treated as an involuntary termination of employment for purposes of this Agreement and the RSUs shall vest and be paid as provided in Section 9(a)(ii) above, whether or not such termination occurs after the nine-month anniversary of the grant date of the RSUs; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that, in the event the Employee is offered a comparable position (as determined by the Committee in accordance with the Company's severance policy) with the acquirer of such line of business and does not accept such offer, the RSUs shall be cancelled and forfeited on the date of termination of employment.
- 10. General Restrictions. If at any time the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, shall determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of any shares of Common Stock subject to this Agreement upon any securities exchange or under any state or Federal law, or the consent or approval of any government regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the awarding of the RSUs or the issue or purchase of shares of Common Stock hereunder, the certificates for shares of Common Stock may not be issued in respect of RSUs in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, and any delay caused thereby shall in no way affect the date of termination of the RSUs.
- 11. Responsibility for Taxes. The Employee acknowledges that the ultimate responsibility for the Employee's Federal, state and municipal individual income taxes, the Employee's portion of social security and other payroll taxes, and any other taxes related to the Employee's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Employee, is and remains his or her responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employee. In the event that there is withholding tax liability in connection with the vesting or settlement of RSUs, the Employee may satisfy, in whole or in part, any withholding tax liability: (a) by cash payment of an amount equal to such withholding liability; or (b) by having the Company withhold from the number of RSUs in which the Employee would be entitled to vest a number of shares of Common Stock having a fair value equal to such withholding tax liability in accordance with the Company's share withholding procedures.
- 12. Nature of Award. In accepting the award, the Employee acknowledges that:
- (a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time in a manner consistent with Section 13 of the Plan regarding Plan amendment and termination and, in addition, the RSUs are subject to modification and adjustment under Section 6 of the Plan.
- (a) the award of the RSUs is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of RSUs, or benefits in lieu of RSUs, even if RSUs have been granted repeatedly in the past;
  - (b) all decisions with respect to future RSU awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable;
- (c) The Employee's participation in the Plan shall not create a right to further employment with the Employer and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate Employee's employment relationship at any time; further, the RSU award and Employee's participation in the Plan will not be interpreted to form an employment contract or relationship with the Employer;
  - (d) The Employee is voluntarily participating in the Plan;
- (e) the RSUs and the shares of Common Stock subject to the RSUs are an extraordinary item that does not constitute compensa-tion of any kind for services of any kind rendered to the Employer, and which is outside the scope of the Employee's employment contract, if any;
  - (f) the RSUs and the shares of Common Stock subject to the RSUs are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

- (g) the RSUs and the shares of Common Stock subject to the RSUs are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purposes, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments and in no event should be considered as compensation for, or relating in any way to, past services for the Employer;
  - (h) the future value of the underlying shares of Common Stock is unknown and cannot be predicted with certainty;
- (i) in consideration of the award of the RSUs, no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the RSUs, including, but not limited to, forfeiture resulting from termination of the Employee's employment with the Employer (for any reason whatsoever and whether or not in breach of local labor laws) and the Employee irrevocably releases the Company and the Employer from any such claim that may arise; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen, the Employee shall be deemed irrevocably to have waived the Employee's entitlement to pursue such claim; and
- (j) subject to the provisions in the Plan regarding Change in Control, RSUs and the benefits under the Plan, if any, will not auto-matically transfer to another company in the case of a merger, take-over or transfer of liability.
- 13. No Advice Regarding Award. Neither the Company nor the Employer is providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company or Employer making any recommendations regarding the Employee's participation in the Plan, or his or her acquisition or sale of the underlying shares of Common Stock. The Employee is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her partici-pation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.
- 14. Amendment of This Agreement. With the consent of the Em-ployee, the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, may amend this Agree-ment in a manner not inconsistent with the Plan.
- 15. Subsidiary. As used herein the term "subsidiary" shall mean any present or future corporation which would be a "subsidiary corpora-tion" of the Com-pany as the term is defined in Section 425 of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") of 1986 on the date of award.
- 16. Affiliate. As used herein the term "affiliate" shall mean any entity in which the Company has a significant equity interest, as deter-mined by the Committee.

# 17. Recoupments

- (a) If an employee or former employee of the Employer is reasonably deemed by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, to have engaged in detrimental activity against the Employer, any awards granted to such employee or former employee shall be cancelled and be of no further force or effect and any payment or delivery of an award from six months prior to such detrimental activity may be rescribed. In the event of any such rescission, the Employee shall pay to the Company the amount of any gain realized or payment received as a result of the rescinded exercise, payment or delivery, in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be required by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable. Detrimental activity may include:
  - (i) violating terms of a non-compete agreement with the Employer, if any;
- (ii) disclosing confidential or proprietary business information of the Employer to any person or entity including but not limited to a competitor, vendor or customer without appropriate authorization from the Employer;
  - (iii) violating any rules, policies, procedures or guidelines of the Employer;
  - (iv) directly or indirectly soliciting any employee of the Employer to terminate employment with the Employer;
- (v) directly or indirectly soliciting or accepting business from any customer or potential customer or encouraging any customer, potential customer or supplier of the Employer, to reduce the level of business it does with the Employer; or
  - (vi) engaging in any other conduct or act that is determined to be injurious, detrimental or prejudicial to any interest of the Employer.

- (b) If an accounting restatement by the Company is required in order to correct any material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under relevant securities laws, the Company will have the authority to recover from executive officers or former executive officers, whether or not still employed by the Employer, any excess incentive-based compensation (in excess of what would have been paid under the accounting restatement), including entitlement to shares, provided under this Agreement to executive officers of the Employer, that was based on such erroneous data and paid during the three-year period preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare the accounting restatement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company may implement any policy or take any action with respect to the recovery of excess incentive-based compensation, including entitlement to shares of Common Stock that the Company determines to be necessary or advisable in order to comply with the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Financial Reform and Consumer Protection Act.
- 18. <u>Cancellation and Rescission of Award</u>. Without limiting the foregoing Section regarding non-engagement in detrimental activity against the Employer, the Company may cancel any award provided hereunder if the Employee is not in compliance with all of the following conditions:
- (a) The Employee shall not render services for any organization or engage directly or indirectly in any business which would cause the Employee to breach any of the post-employment prohibitions contained in any agreement between the Employee.
- (b) The Employee shall not, without prior written authorization from the Employer, disclose to anyone outside the Employer, or use in other than the Employer's business, any confidential information or material, as specified in any agreement between the Employer and the Employee which contains post-employment prohibitions, relating to the business of the Employer acquired by the Employee either during or after employment with the Employer.

Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement does not in any manner restrict the Employee from reporting possible violations of federal, state or local laws or regulations to any governmental agency or entity, and shall not, and not be interpreted to, impair the participant from exercising any legally protected whistleblower rights (including under Rule 21F under the Exchange Act). Similarly, the Employer does not in any manner restrict the Employee from participating in any proceeding or investigation by a federal, state or local government agency or entity responsible for enforcing such laws. The Employee is not required to notify the Employer that he or she has made such report or disclosure, or of his or her participation in an agency investigation or proceeding.

- (c) The Employee, pursuant to any agreement between the Employer and the Employee which contains post-employment prohibitions, shall disclose promptly and assign to the Employer all right, title and interest in any invention or idea, patentable or not, made or conceived by the Employee during employment with the Employer, relating in any manner to the actual or anticipated busi-ness, research or development work of the Employer, and shall do anything reasonably necessary to enable the Employer to secure a patent where appropriate in the United States and in foreign countries.
- (d) Failure to comply with the provision of subparagraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 18 prior to, or during the six months after, any payment or delivery shall cause such payment or delivery to be rescinded. The Company shall notify the Employee in writing of any such rescission within two years after such payment or delivery. Within ten days after receiving such a notice from the Company, the Employee shall pay to the Company the amount of any payment received as a result of the rescinded payment or delivery pursuant to an award. Such payment to the Company by the Employee shall be made either in cash or by returning to the Company the number of shares of Common Stock that the Employee received in connection with the rescinded payment or delivery.
- 19. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be in writing and if to the Company shall be mailed to the Company at 100 Campus Dr. Suite 200 Florham Park, NJ 07932 USA, addressed to the attention of Stock Plan Administrator, and if to the Employee shall be delivered personally or mailed to the Employee at his address as the same appears on the records of the Company.
- 20. <u>Language</u>. If the Employee has received this Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

- 21. <u>Electronic Delivery and Acceptance</u>. The Company will deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Employee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery, and agrees to participate in the Plan and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company. Electronic acceptance by the Employee is required and the award will be cancelled for any employee who fails to comply with the Company's acceptance requirement within six months of the effective date of the award.
- 22. Interpretation of This Agreement. The Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, shall have the authority to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to take whatever administrative actions, including correction of administrative errors in the awards subject to this Agreement and in this Agreement, as the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, in its sole good faith judgment shall determine to be advisable. All decisions, interpretations and administrative actions made by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, hereunder or under the Plan shall be binding and conclusive on the Company and the Employee. In the event there is inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern.
- 23. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and the successors and assigns of the Company and to the extent provided in Section 11 of the Plan to the personal representatives, legatees and heirs of the Employee.
- 24. Governing Law and Venue. The validity, construction and effect of the Agreement and any actions taken under or relating to this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the state of New York and applicable Federal law.

This grant is made and/or administered in the United States. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this grant or the Agreement the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the state of New York, agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the state or federal courts located in New York.

25. <u>Section 409A</u>. It is intended that the provisions of this Agreement comply with, or are exempt from, Section 409A, and all provisions of this Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in a manner consistent with the requirements for avoiding taxes or penalties under Section 409A.

Neither the Employee nor any of the Employee's creditors or beneficiaries shall have the right to subject any deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) payable under this Agreement to any anticipation, alienation, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, attachment or garnishment. Except as permitted under Section 409A, any deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) payable to the Employee's benefit under this Agreement may not be reduced by, or offset against, any amount owing by the Employee to the Company or any of its Affiliates. In the event that any 60-day period described in Section 9 of this Agreement straddles two calendar years, then any RSUs, and any dividends with respect thereto, that are settled within such 60-day period in accordance with this Agreement shall be settled in the second calendar year.

If, at the time of the Employee's separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A), (a) the Employee shall be a specified employee (within the meaning of Section 409A and using the identification methodology selected by the Company from time to time) and (b) the Company shall make a good faith determination that an amount payable hereunder constitutes deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) the payment of which is required to be delayed pursuant to the six-month delay rule set forth in Section 409A in order to avoid taxes or penalties under Section 409A, then the Company shall not pay such amount on the otherwise scheduled payment date but shall instead pay it, without interest, on the first business day after such six-month period.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in light of the uncertainty with respect to the proper application of Section 409A, the Company reserves the right to make amendments to this Agreement as the Company deems necessary or desirable to avoid the imposition of taxes or penalties under Section 409A. In any case, the Employee shall be solely responsible and liable for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may be imposed on the Employee's account in connection with this Agreement (including any taxes and penalties under Section 409A), and neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates shall have any obligation to indemnify or otherwise hold the Employee harmless from any or all of such taxes or penalties.

26. <u>Separability</u>. In case any provision in the Agreement, or in any other instrument referred to herein, shall become invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions in the Agreement, or in any other instrument referred to herein, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

- 27. Integration of Terms. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all oral statements and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 28. <u>Appendix for Non-U.S. Countries</u>. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Agreement, the RSU award shall be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Agreement for the Employee's country (the "Appendix"). Moreover, if the Employee relocates to one of the countries included in the Appendix, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Employee, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan. The Appendix constitutes part of this Agreement.
- 29. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Employee's participation in the Plan, on the RSUs and on any shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, determines it is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan, and to require the Employee to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has executed this Agreement as of the day and year set forth on the Award Summary.

CONDUENT INCORPORATED

By			

Signature

# PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO CONDUENT INCORPORATED PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PLAN

AGREEMENT, by Conduent Incorporated, a New York corporation (the "Company"), dated as of the date that appears in the award summary that provides the number of Performance Stock Units and vesting provisions of the award (the "Award Summary"), in favor of the individual whose name appears on the Award Summary (the "Employee"), who is an employee of the Company, one of the Company's subsidiaries or one of its affiliates (the Company, or such subsidiary or affiliate, the "Employee").

In accordance with the provisions of the Conduent Performance Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Committee") or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company (the "CEO") has authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

Terms used herein that are defined in the Plan or in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Plan or this Agreement, respectively.

The Award Summary contains the details of the awards covered by this Agreement and is incorporated herein in its entirety.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and for other good and valuable consideration, the Company agrees as follows:

#### AWARDS

1. Award of Performance Stock Units. Subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, the Company has awarded to the Employee on the date indicated on the Award Summary Performance Stock Units (individually, a "PS") as shown on the Award Summary, representing the target number of shares of Common Stock covered by this Agreement (the "Target PSs"). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, only active employees and those employees on Short Term Disability Leave, Social Service Leave, Family Medical Leave or Paid Uniform Services Leave (pursuant to the Company's Human Resources Policies or similar policies of the Company's subsidiaries or affiliates) on the effective date of the award as shown on the Award Summary shall be eligible to receive the award.

# TERMS OF THE PERFORMANCE STOCK UNITS

2. Entitlement to Shares. As soon as practicable on or after the Vesting Date (as defined below) (or such earlier date provided in Section 9) in connection with the PSs, the Company shall deliver to the Employee, in such manner as the Company shall determine, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested PSs (subject to reduction for withholding of the Employee's taxes in relation to the award as described in Section 11) within 60 days following the Vesting Date (or, if earlier, a distribution event set forth in Section 9 that satisfies the requirements of Section 409A(a)(2) of the Code).

No fractional shares shall be issued pursuant to this Agreement. Instead, the Company shall apply the equivalent of any fractional share amount to amounts withheld for taxes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall be entitled to delay delivery of such shares of Common Stock (or cash payment in lieu thereof, as applicable) until it shall have received from the Employee a duly executed Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, and any other information or completed forms the Company may reasonably require.

3. <u>Vesting</u>. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee in its sole discretion (subject to Section 23 of the Plan) or as otherwise provided in this Section 9, the vesting of the PSs covered hereby shall be subject to (i) the achievement of the performance goals as set forth in the Award Summary (the "Performance Goals") as determined by the Committee and (ii) the Employee's continued employment with the Company or a subsidiary or affiliate through December 31, 2021 (the "Vesting Date"). In the event the achievement of the Performance Goals is "below threshold" level, then all of the PSs will be forfeited; in the event that achievement of the Performance Goals is between "threshold" and "target" level, then no less than 50% and no more than 100% of the Target PSs will vest; and in the event achievement of the Performance Goals is between "target" and "maximum" level, then no less than 100% and no more than 200% of the Target PSs will vest, in each case as set forth in the Award Summary and subject to the Employee's continued employment through the Vesting Date as described in clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence.

Upon the occurrence of an event constituting a Change in Control prior to the Vesting Date, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 22(b) of the Plan, the Performance Goals shall be deemed achieved at target level, but thereafter the PSs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall remain outstanding and thereafter the vesting of such PSs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall be subject to the Employee's continued employment with the Company or a subsidiary or an affiliate through the Vesting Date, at which time such PSs shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(c) of the Plan at the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee; provided that such PSs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall vest and shall be paid to the extent provided in Section 9 in the event of the Employee's termination of employment following such Change in Control and prior to the Vesting Date or in the event such Change in Control occurs following a termination of the Employee's employment. Upon payment pursuant to the terms of the Plan, such awards shall be cancelled.

4. <u>Dividend Equivalents.</u> The Employee shall become entitled to receive from the Company on the Vesting Date (or such earlier date provided in Section 9) a cash payment equaling the same amount(s) that the holder of record of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested PSs (if any) would have been entitled to receive as dividends on such Common Stock during the period commencing on the effective date hereof and ending on the Vesting Date (or such earlier date provided in Section 9) as provided under Section 3. Payments under this Section shall be net of any required withholding taxes.

## OTHER TERMS

- 5. <u>Ownership Guidelines</u>. Guidelines pertaining to the Employee's required ownership of Common Stock (the "Stock Ownership Guidelines") shall be determined by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, in its sole discretion from time to time as communicated to the Employee in writing.
- 6. <u>Holding Requirements.</u> In the event of non-compliance with the Stock Ownership Guidelines under Section 5 hereof, following a five-year noncompliance period as described in the Stock Ownership Guidelines, the Employee must retain fifty percent (50%) of the net shares of Common Stock acquired in connection with the vesting of PSs (net of withholding tax and any applicable fees) until the threshold set forth in the Stock Ownership Guidelines is satisfied. Such shares shall be held in the Employee's Morgan Stanley account or in another account acceptable to the Company. In addition, shares used to maintain the Employee's ownership level pursuant to this award should be held with Morgan Stanley or in another account acceptable to the Company.
- 7. Voting Rights/ Dividends. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Employee shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to the PSs until the date of issuance of a stock certificate to him for such PSs and no adjustment shall be made for dividends or other rights for which the record date is prior to the date the PSs become vested.
- 8. Non-Assignability. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee in its discretion, PSs may not be sold, assigned, alienated, transferred, pledged, attached or otherwise encumbered except as provided in Section 11 of the Plan. Any purported sale, assignment, alienation, transfer, pledge, attachment or other encumbrance of a PS in violation of the provisions of this Section 8 and Section 11 of the Plan shall be void.
- 9. Effect of Termination of Employment or Death.
  - (a) Effect on PSs. In the event the Employee
- (i) voluntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer for any reason other than Termination For Good Reason following a Change in Control, the PSs that have not vested in accordance with Section 3 shall be canceled and forfeited on the date of such voluntary termination of employment;

- (ii) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer on or after the nine-month anniversary of the grant date of PSs and prior to a Change in Control for any reason other than due to death, Disability or a termination for Cause, the number of PSs covered by this Agreement, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall be prorated based on a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of full months elapsed during the three-year performance period prior to such termination of employment and the denominator of which is 36, and any remaining PSs shall be forfeited. The vesting of such prorated number of PSs, and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall remain subject to the achievement of the Performance Goals in accordance with Section 3 and shall be settled within 60 days following the Vesting Date in accordance with Section 2. Such vesting shall be contingent, at the discretion of the Company, upon the Employee executing a general release (which may include an agreement with respect to engagement in detrimental activity, in a form acceptable to the Company) and such release becoming effective and irrevocable within the 60-day period following such termination;
- (iii) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer following a Change in Control for any reason other than due to death, Disability or termination for Cause, then the PSs (the Performance Goals for which shall have been deemed achieved at target level, pursuant to Section 3), and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest (without proration based on the portion of the three-year performance period elapsed prior to such termination) and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan within 60 days following the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee. Such vesting shall be contingent, at the discretion of the Company, upon the Employee executing a general release (which may include an agreement with respect to engagement in detrimental activity, in a form acceptable to the Company) and such release becoming effective and irrevocable within the 60-day period following such termination:
- (iv) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer by reason of death or Disability, (1) the vesting of the PSs shall remain subject to the achievement of the Performance Goals in accordance with Section 3, if such termination of employment occurs prior to a Change in Control and shall be settled on the Vesting Date in accordance with Section 2, and (2) if such termination of employment occurs following a Change in Control, then the PSs (the Performance Goals for which shall have been deemed achieved at target level, pursuant to Section 3), and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan at the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee, in either case without proration based on the portion of the three-year performance period elapsed prior to such termination;
- (v) involuntarily ceases to be an employee of the Employer (A) due to termination for Cause or (B) prior to the nine-month anniversary of the grant date of the PSs and prior to a Change in Control for any reason other than due to death or Disability, the PSs shall be cancelled and forfeited on the date of such termination of employment; and
- (vi) voluntarily ceases to be an employee due to a Termination for Good Reason following a Change in Control, the PSs (the Performance Goals for which shall have been deemed achieved at target level, pursuant to Section 3), and any dividend equivalents with respect thereto, shall immediately vest and shall be paid in cash in accordance with Section 22(f) of the Plan within 60 days following the earliest time set forth in Section 22(c) of the Plan that will not trigger a tax or penalty under Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee, without proration based on the portion of the three-year performance period elapsed prior to such termination. Such vesting shall be contingent, at the discretion of the Company, upon the Employee executing a general release (which may include an agreement with respect to engagement in detrimental activity, in a form acceptable to the Company) and such release becoming effective and irrevocable within the 60-day period following such termination.
- (b) <u>Definitions</u>. "Cause" means (i) a violation of any of the rules, policies, procedures or guidelines of the Employer, including but not limited to the Company's Business Ethics Policy and the Proprietary Information and Conflict of Interest Agreement (ii) any conduct which qualifies for "immediate discharge" under the Employer's Human Resource Policies as in effect from time to time (iii) rendering services to a firm which engages, or engaging directly or indirectly, in any business that is competitive with the Employer, or represents a conflict of interest with the interests of the Employer; (iv) conviction of, or entering a guilty plea with respect to, a crime whether or not connected with the Employer; or (v) any other conduct determined to be injurious, detrimental or prejudicial to any interest of the Employer.

"Termination For Good Reason" has the meaning set forth in Section 22(a)(vi) of the Plan.

"Disability" shall include cessation of active employment due to commencement of long-term disability under the Employer's long-term disability plan or under a disability policy of any subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable; provided that a Disability shall not be deemed to have occurred for such purposes unless the circumstances would also result in a "disability" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code.

- (c) <u>Divestiture</u>. Notwithstanding the above, the termination of Employee's employment with Employer in connection with the Employer's sale (whether by sale of assets or a subsidiary, or both) of a line of business within which the Employee was employed immediately prior to such sale as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, that does not constitute a Change in Control, shall be treated as an involuntary termination of employment for purposes of this Agreement and the PSs shall vest and be paid as provided in Section 9(a)(ii) above, whether or not such termination occurs after the nine-month anniversary of the grant date of the PSs; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that, in the event the Employee is offered a comparable position (as determined by the Committee in accordance with the Company's severance policy) with the acquirer of such line of business and does not accept such offer, the PSs shall be cancelled and forfeited on the date of termination of employment.
- 10. General Restrictions. If at any time the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, shall determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of any shares of Common Stock subject to this Agreement upon any securities exchange or under any state or Federal law, or the consent or approval of any government regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the awarding of the PSs or the issue or purchase of shares of Common Stock hereunder, the certificates for shares of Common Stock may not be issued in respect of PSs in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, and any delay caused thereby shall in no way affect the date of termination of the PSs.
- 11. Responsibility for Taxes. The Employee acknowledges that the ultimate responsibility for the Employee's Federal, state and municipal individual income taxes, the Employee's portion of social security and other payroll taxes, and any other taxes related to the Employee's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Employee, is and remains his or her responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employer. In the event that there is withholding tax liability: (a) by cash payment of an amount equal to such withholding liability; or (b) by having the Company withhold from the number of PSs in which the Employee would be entitled to vest a number of shares of Common Stock having a fair value equal to such withholding tax liability in accordance with the Company's share withholding procedures.
- 12. Nature of Award. In accepting the award, the Employee acknowledges that:
- (a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time in a manner consistent with Section 13 of the Plan regarding Plan amendment and termination and, in addition, the PSs are subject to modification and adjustment under Section 6 of the Plan.
- (a) the award of the PSs is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of PSs, or benefits in lieu of PSs, even if PSs have been granted repeatedly in the past;
  - (b) all decisions with respect to future PS awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable;
- (c) The Employee's participation in the Plan shall not create a right to further employment with the Employer and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate Employee's employment relationship at any time; further, the PS award and Employee's participation in the Plan will not be interpreted to form an employment contract or relationship with the Employer;
  - (d) The Employee is voluntarily participating in the Plan;
- (e) the PSs and the shares of Common Stock subject to the PSs are an extraordinary item that does not constitute compensa-tion of any kind for services of any kind rendered to the Employer, and which is outside the scope of the Employee's employment contract, if any;
  - (f) the PSs and the shares of Common Stock subject to the PSs are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

- (g) the PSs and the shares of Common Stock subject to the PSs are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purposes, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments and in no event should be considered as compensation for, or relating in any way to, past services for the Employer;
  - (h) the future value of the underlying shares of Common Stock is unknown and cannot be predicted with certainty;
- (i) in consideration of the award of the PSs, no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the PSs, including, but not limited to, forfeiture resulting from termination of the Employee's employment with the Employer (for any reason whatsoever and whether or not in breach of local labor laws) and the Employee irrevocably releases the Company and the Employer from any such claim that may arise; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen, the Employee shall be deemed irrevocably to have waived the Employee's entitlement to pursue such claim; and
- (j) subject to the provisions in the Plan regarding Change in Control, PSs and the benefits under the Plan, if any, will not auto-matically transfer to another company in the case of a merger, take-over or transfer of liability.
- 13. No Advice Regarding Award. Neither the Company nor the Employer is providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company or Employer making any recommendations regarding the Employee's participation in the Plan, or his or her acquisition or sale of the underlying shares of Common Stock. The Employee is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her partici-pation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.
- 14. Amendment of This Agreement. With the consent of the Em-ployee, the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, may amend this Agree-ment in a manner not inconsistent with the Plan.
- 15. Subsidiary. As used herein the term "subsidiary" shall mean any present or future corporation which would be a "subsidiary corpora-tion" of the Com-pany as the term is defined in Section 425 of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") of 1986 on the date of award.
- 16. Affiliate. As used herein the term "affiliate" shall mean any entity in which the Company has a significant equity interest, as deter-mined by the Committee.

## 17. Recoupments

- (a) If an employee or former employee of the Employer is reasonably deemed by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, to have engaged in detrimental activity against the Employer, any awards granted to such employee or former employee shall be cancelled and be of no further force or effect and any payment or delivery of an award from six months prior to such detrimental activity may be rescinded. In the event of any such rescission, the Employee shall pay to the Company the amount of any gain realized or payment received as a result of the rescinded exercise, payment or delivery, in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be required by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable. Detrimental activity may include:
  - (i) violating terms of a non-compete agreement with the Employer, if any;
- (ii) disclosing confidential or proprietary business information of the Employer to any person or entity including but not limited to a competitor, vendor or customer without appropriate authorization from the Employer;
  - (iii) violating any rules, policies, procedures or guidelines of the Employer;
  - (iv) directly or indirectly soliciting any employee of the Employer to terminate employment with the Employer;
- (v) directly or indirectly soliciting or accepting business from any customer or potential customer or encouraging any customer, potential customer or supplier of the Employer, to reduce the level of business it does with the Employer; or
  - (vi) engaging in any other conduct or act that is determined to be injurious, detrimental or prejudicial to any interest of the Employer.

- (b) If an accounting restatement by the Company is required in order to correct any material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under relevant securities laws, the Company will have the authority to recover from executive officers or former executive officers, whether or not still employed by the Employer, any excess incentive-based compensation (in excess of what would have been paid under the accounting restatement), including entitlement to shares, provided under this Agreement to executive officers of the Employer, that was based on such erroneous data and paid during the three-year period preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare the accounting restatement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company may implement any policy or take any action with respect to the recovery of excess incentive-based compensation, including entitlement to shares of Common Stock that the Company determines to be necessary or advisable in order to comply with the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Financial Reform and Consumer Protection Act.
- 18. <u>Cancellation and Rescission of Award</u>. Without limiting the foregoing Section regarding non-engagement in detrimental activity against the Employer, the Company may cancel any award provided hereunder if the Employee is not in compliance with all of the following conditions:
- (a) The Employee shall not render services for any organization or engage directly or indirectly in any business which would cause the Employee to breach any of the post-employment prohibitions contained in any agreement between the Employee.
- (b) The Employee shall not, without prior written authorization from the Employer, disclose to anyone outside the Employer, or use in other than the Employer's business, any confidential information or material, as specified in any agreement between the Employer and the Employee which contains post-employment prohibitions, relating to the business of the Employer acquired by the Employee either during or after employment with the Employer.

Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement does not in any manner restrict the Employee from reporting possible violations of federal, state or local laws or regulations to any governmental agency or entity, and shall not, and not be interpreted to, impair the participant from exercising any legally protected whistleblower rights (including under Rule 21F under the Exchange Act). Similarly, the Employer does not in any manner restrict the Employee from participating in any proceeding or investigation by a federal, state or local government agency or entity responsible for enforcing such laws. The Employee is not required to notify the Employer that he or she has made such report or disclosure, or of his or her participation in an agency investigation or proceeding.

- (c) The Employee, pursuant to any agreement between the Employer and the Employee which contains post-employment prohibitions, shall disclose promptly and assign to the Employer all right, title and interest in any invention or idea, patentable or not, made or conceived by the Employee during employment with the Employer, relating in any manner to the actual or anticipated busi-ness, research or development work of the Employer, and shall do anything reasonably necessary to enable the Employer to secure a patent where appropriate in the United States and in foreign countries.
- (d) Failure to comply with the provision of subparagraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this Section 18 prior to, or during the six months after, any payment or delivery shall cause such payment or delivery to be rescinded. The Company shall notify the Employee in writing of any such rescission within two years after such payment or delivery. Within ten days after receiving such a notice from the Company, the Employee shall pay to the Company the amount of any payment received as a result of the rescinded payment or delivery pursuant to an award. Such payment to the Company by the Employee shall be made either in cash or by returning to the Company the number of shares of Common Stock that the Employee received in connection with the rescinded payment or delivery.
- 19. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be in writing and if to the Company shall be mailed to the Company at 100 Campus Dr. Suite 200 Florham Park, NJ 07932 USA, addressed to the attention of Stock Plan Administrator, and if to the Employee shall be delivered personally or mailed to the Employee at his address as the same appears on the records of the Company.
- 20. <u>Language</u>. If the Employee has received this Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

- 21. <u>Electronic Delivery and Acceptance</u>. The Company will deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Employee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery, and agrees to participate in the Plan and be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company. Electronic acceptance by the Employee is required and the award will be cancelled for any employee who fails to comply with the Company's acceptance requirement within six months of the effective date of the award.
- 22. Interpretation of This Agreement. The Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, shall have the authority to interpret the Plan and this Agreement and to take whatever administrative actions, including correction of administrative errors in the awards subject to this Agreement and in this Agreement, as the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, in its sole good faith judgment shall determine to be advisable. All decisions, interpretations and administrative actions made by the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, hereunder or under the Plan shall be binding and conclusive on the Company and the Employee. In the event there is inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and of the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern.
- 23. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and the successors and assigns of the Company and to the extent provided in Section 11 of the Plan to the personal representatives, legatees and heirs of the Employee.
- 24. Governing Law and Venue. The validity, construction and effect of the Agreement and any actions taken under or relating to this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the state of New York and applicable Federal law.

This grant is made and/or administered in the United States. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this grant or the Agreement the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the state of New York, agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the state or federal courts located in New York.

25. <u>Section 409A</u>. It is intended that the provisions of this Agreement comply with, or are exempt from, Section 409A, and all provisions of this Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in a manner consistent with the requirements for avoiding taxes or penalties under Section 409A.

Neither the Employee nor any of the Employee's creditors or beneficiaries shall have the right to subject any deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) payable under this Agreement to any anticipation, alienation, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, attachment or garnishment. Except as permitted under Section 409A, any deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) payable to the Employee's benefit under this Agreement may not be reduced by, or offset against, any amount owing by the Employee to the Company or any of its Affiliates. In the event that any 60-day period described in Section 9 of this Agreement straddles two calendar years, then any PSs, and any dividends with respect thereto, that are settled within such 60-day period in accordance with this Agreement shall be settled in the second calendar year

If, at the time of the Employee's separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A), (a) the Employee shall be a specified employee (within the meaning of Section 409A and using the identification methodology selected by the Company from time to time) and (b) the Company shall make a good faith determination that an amount payable hereunder constitutes deferred compensation (within the meaning of Section 409A) the payment of which is required to be delayed pursuant to the six-month delay rule set forth in Section 409A in order to avoid taxes or penalties under Section 409A, then the Company shall not pay such amount on the otherwise scheduled payment date but shall instead pay it, without interest, on the first business day after such six-month period.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in light of the uncertainty with respect to the proper application of Section 409A, the Company reserves the right to make amendments to this Agreement as the Company deems necessary or desirable to avoid the imposition of taxes or penalties under Section 409A. In any case, the Employee shall be solely responsible and liable for the satisfaction of all taxes and penalties that may be imposed on the Employee's account in connection with this Agreement (including any taxes and penalties under Section 409A), and neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates shall have any obligation to indemnify or otherwise hold the Employee harmless from any or all of such taxes or penalties.

26. <u>Separability</u>. In case any provision in the Agreement, or in any other instrument referred to herein, shall become invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions in the Agreement, or in any other instrument referred to herein, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

- 27. Integration of Terms. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all oral statements and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 28. <u>Appendix for Non-U.S. Countries</u>. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Agreement, the PS award shall be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Agreement for the Employee's country (the "Appendix"). Moreover, if the Employee relocates to one of the countries included in the Appendix, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Employee, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan. The Appendix constitutes part of this Agreement.
- 29. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Employee's participation in the Plan, on the PSs and on any shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Committee or its authorized delegate, as applicable, determines it is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan, and to require the Employee to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has executed this Agreement as of the day and year set forth on the Award Summary.

CONDUENT INCORPORATED

By		

Signature

# SUBSIDIARIES OF CONDUENT INCORORATED

The following companies are subsidiaries of Conduent Incorporated as of December 31, 2018. Unless otherwise noted, a subsidiary is a company in which Conduent Incorporated or a subsidiary of Conduent Incorporated holds 50% or more of the voting stock. The names of other subsidiaries have been omitted as they would not, if considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, constitute a significant subsidiary:

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
Conduent Care Management, Inc.	Arizona
Conduent Healthy Communities Corporation	California
Conduent Asset Management Group, LLC	Delaware
Conduent BPO Services, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Workers Compensation Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Defense, LLC	Delaware
Conduent EDI Solutions, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Education Loan Services LLC	Delaware
Conduent Global, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Health Administration, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Human Resources Services, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Lending, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Middle East, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent TradeOne Marketing, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Securities LLC	Delaware
Conduent Care Solutions, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Card Service LLC	Delaware
Conduent Finance, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Education Industry Services, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Payment Integrity Solutions, Inc	Delaware
Conduent Public Health Solutions, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent ParkIndy, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Health Assessments, LLC	Delaware
The National Abandoned Property Processing Corporation	Delaware
Conduent Business Services, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Education Services, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Education Solutions, LLC	Delaware
Conduent European Funding LLC	Delaware
Conduent Export LLC	Delaware
Conduent Federal Solutions, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Helpline LLC	Delaware
Conduent Helpline Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Conduent Mortgage Services, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Public Health Solutions, Inc.	Delaware
Conduent Credit Balance Solutions, LLC.	Delaware
Conduent Workers Compensation, LLC	Delaware
Conduent State Healthcare, LLC	Delaware
Integrated Call Center Solutions LLC	Delaware
United Call Center Solutions LLC	Delaware

Conduent Healthcare Knowledge Solutions LLC	Florida
Conduent Transport Solutions, Inc.	Georgia
Conduent Wireless Data Services (Operations) Inc.	Idaho
Conduent Human Services, LLC	Indiana
Conduent Healthcare Information Services, Inc.	Indiana
Conduent Image Solutions, Inc.	Louisiana
Conduent Bill Review Corporation	Nevada
Conduent Commercial Solutions, LLC	Nevada
Conduent Patient Access Solutions, LLC	New Jersey
Conduent Compliance & Risk Consulting Corporation	New York
Conduent State & Local Solutions, Inc.	New York
Conduent Performance Improvement Solutions, Inc.	Oregon
Conduent Customer Care Solutions, Inc.	Oregon
Conduent HR Services, LLC	Pennsylvania
Conduent Healthcare Data Management, Inc.	Tennessee
Conduent Securities Services, Inc.	Texas
ACS Welfare Benefit Trust	Texas
Conduent Legal & Compliance Solutions, LLC	Texas
Mercury Fund II, Ltd.	Texas
Conduent Business Process Optimization Services, Inc.	Texas
Conduent WDS Global—Texas, Inc.	Texas
Conduent Heritage, LLC	Virginia
Conduent Learning Services, Inc.	Washington
Conduent Wireless Data Services North America Inc.	Washington
Conduent Care and Quality Solutions, Inc.	Wisconsin
Eagle Connect Sh.p.k.	Albania
Voice Star Sh.p.k.	Albania
Market Line S.A.	Argentina
Consilience Software Australasia Pty Ltd	Australia
Conduent Business Services (Australasia) PTY. LTD.	Australia
Wireless Data Services PTY Limited	Australia
Affiliated Computer Services Austria GmbH	Austria
Affiliated Computer Services International (Barbados) Limited	Barbados
Conduent (Belgium)	Belgium
ACS Transportation Services Participacoes Ltda	Brazil
Conduent Servicos de Terceirizacao de	Brazil
Processos de Negocios Ltda.	
Conduent Consultoria e Servicos de Recursos Humanos Ltda	Brazil
Conduent do Brasil Servicos de Call Center Ltda.	Brazil
Conduent Business Services Canada, Inc./Services D'affaires Conduent Canada Inc.	Canada
Conduent Solutions Chile SA	Chile

ACS Road Technology Services (Beijing) Co. Ltd.	China
Additional rectificities (Delying) Co. Etc.  Affiliated Computer Services (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.	China
Customer Helpline Colombia S.A.S.	Colombia
ML Colombia S.A.	Colombia
Conduent Czech Republic s.r.o.	Czech Republic
·	
Customer Helpline (Czech Republic), s.r.o.	Czech Republic
Conduent Solutions Dominican Republic, S.A.S.	Dominican Republic
Affiliated Computer Services (Fiji) Limited  Conduent Business Process (France) Solutions (France) SAS	Fiji France
	France
Conduent Business Solutions (France) SAS	
Affiliated Computer Services of Germany GmbH	Germany
ACS Holdings (Germany) GmbH	Germany
Invoco Holding GmbH	Germany
Invoco Business Solutions GmbH	Germany
Invoco Communication Center GmbH	Germany
Invoco Customer Service GmbH	Germany
Invoco Helpline Communication GmbH	Germany
Invoco Helpline GmbH	Germany
Invoco Marketing & Vetrieb GmbH	Germany
Invoco Media Sales GmbH	Germany
Invoco Multimeida GmbH	Germany
Invoco Sales GmbH	Germany
Invoco Service Center GmbH	Germany
Invoco Services & Sales GmbH	Germany
Invoco Technical Service GmbH	Germany
ACS-BPS (Ghana) Limited	Ghana
Conduent Business Services de Guatemala, Sociedad Anonima	Guatemala
Customer Helpline (Guatemala), Sociedad Anonima	Guatemala
ACS China Solutions Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Conduent Business Solutions (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
Bereichem Helpline India Private Limited	India
Conduent Business Services India LLP	India
Conduent Ireland Limited	Ireland
Conduent Business Services Italy S.r.I.	Italy
Nuova Karel Soluzioni S.r.l. unipersonale	Italy
Conduent Business Solutions Italia, S.p.A.	Italy
Conduent Solutions (Jamaica) Limited	Jamaica
Conduent Jamaica Limited	Jamaica
United Call Solutions (Jamaica) Limited	Jamaica
Sia Rigas Karte	Latvia
Affiliated Computer Services Holdings (Luxembourg) S.A.R.L.	Luxembourg
Conduent Business Services Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
ACS Malta Limited	Malta

Conduent de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Conduent Helpline Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Conduent Solutions de Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Affiliated Computer Services International B.V.	Netherlands
Continuum Global Solutions Holdings B.V.	Netherlands
Customer Helpline (Netherland) B.V.	Netherlands
Customer Helpline Holdings (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
Wilhaave Groep BV	Netherlands
Unamic Holding BV	Netherlands
Unamic/HCN BV	Netherlands
Conduent Business Services (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
Market Line Peru S.A.C.	Peru
ACS Solutions Peru S.A.	Peru
Conduent Business Services Philippines, Inc.	Philippines
Conduent Solutions Philippines, Inc.	Philippines
Integrated Call Center Solutions (Philippines), Inc.	Philippines
ACC Calutions Daland Co. 7 a a	Poland
ACS Solutions Poland Sp. Z.o.o.	Poland
Affiliated Computer Services of Poland Sp. z.o.o.  ACS Puerto Rico. LLC	Puerto Rico
Conduent Business Solutions of Puerto Rico, Inc. Conduent Business Services Romania S.r.I.	Puerto Rico
	Romania
Continuum Global Solutions Limited	Scotland
Conduent Europe Finance Limited Partnership	Scotland
Wireless Data Services (Asia Pacific) PTE Ltd.	Singapore
Conduent (PTY) LTD	South Africa
Affiliated Computer Services of Spain, S.L., Sociedad Unipersonal	Spain
Xerox Business Solutions Spain, S.L.	Spain
Conduent Holdings (St. Lucia) Ltd.	St. Lucia
Affiliated Computer Services GmbH	Switzerland
Conduent Business Solutions AG	Switzerland
Comtinuum Global Musteri Hizmetleri Limited Sirketi	Turkey
Unamic HCN Musteri Hizmetleri Limited Sirketi	Turkey
Conduent Business Process Solutions Limited	United Kingdom
Conduent Parking Enforcement Solutions Limited	United Kingdom
Wireless Data Services Limited	United Kingdom

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-215361) of Conduent Incorporated of our report dated February 28, 2019, relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/S/ PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Florham Park, New Jersey February 28, 2019

## **CEO CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Ashok Vemuri, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Conduent Incorporated:
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

February 28, 2019

5.

/s/ ASHOK VEMURI

Ashok Vemuri Principal Executive Officer

## **CFO CERTIFICATIONS**

I, Brian Webb-Walsh, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Conduent Incorporated;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
  - The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

February 28, 2019

5.

/s/ BRIAN WEBB-WALSH

Brian Webb-Walsh Principal Financial Officer

# CERTIFICATION OF CEO AND CFO PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO § 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Form 10-K of Conduent Incorporated, a New York corporation (the "Company"), for the year ended December 31, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Ashok Vemuri, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Brian Webb-Walsh, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his/her knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

# /s/ ASHOK VEMURI Ashok Vemuri Chief Executive Officer February 28, 2019 /s/ BRIAN WEBB-WALSH

Brian Webb-Walsh Chief Financial Officer February 28, 2019

This certification accompanies this Report pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of § 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A signed original of this written statement required by § 906 has been provided to Conduent Incorporated and will be retained by Conduent Incorporated and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.